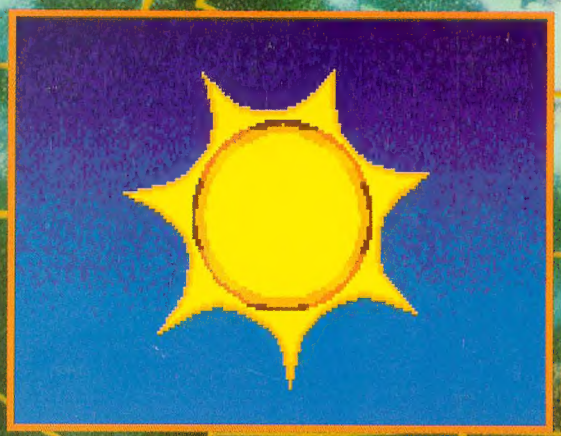
Atari ST Resource page 51

U.S.A. $3.50
CANADA $4.50

Antic

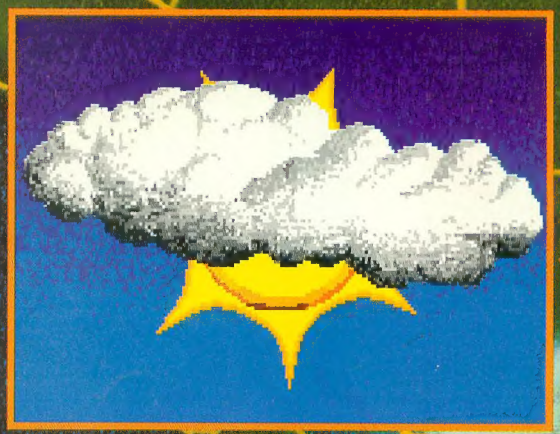
The ATARI® Resource

SEPTEMBER 1986 VOLUME 5, NUMBER 5



CAPTURE WEATHER SATELLITE PICTURES WITH YOUR ATARI

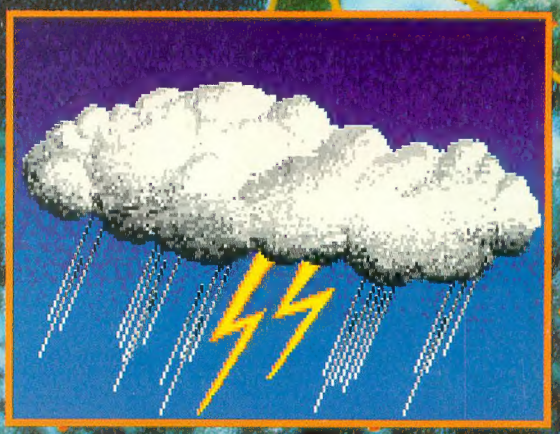
8-bit or ST



DEBUG WITH BASIC TRACER

REVIEWS:

Music Studio,
Star Raiders,
Megamax C



INSIDE: 4 Major Type-in Programs (Including 1 ST Program)

09
0 74470 12728

HOUSE SPECIALS

Printshop Graphics Libraries
I, II & III 73.95
Home Accountant-Tax Advantage
*Book 64.95
Disk Notchers 3.99
Allsop Disk Banks
30-3½" or 60-5¼" 10.95

ST SOFTWARE

Haba Wills 24.95
Haba Writer 32.95
Hippo-C 36.95
PC Intercom 74.95
Chat 17.95
VIP Professional 121.95
Infocom Games 29.95
Hex 29.95
Express 29.95
Degas 25.95
SunDog 27.95
Hippopatamus Software ..... Call

PAPER

WHITE 20 LB

2500 Shts. Laz. Edge 26.95
1000 Shts. Laz. Edge 16.95
500 Shts. Laz. Edge 11.95

ASSORTED PASTELS

2500 Shts. Laz. Edge 44.95
100 Shts. Laz. Edge 26.95
500 Shts. Laz. Edge 16.95
Making Labels 1000 QTY 9.95

DISKETTES

BONUS	5¼	3½
SS/DD	$9.50	—
DS/DD	13.50	—
PRECISION		
SS/DD	$8.75	—
DS/DD	11.75	—
MAXELL		
MD1	$15.95	32.95
MD2	19.95	38.95
MEMOREX		
SS/DD	$12.50	29.95
DS/DD	16.50	34.95
FF30/20SS/DD	—	59.95
FF50/20SS/DD	36.95	—
FF50/20DS/DD	42.95	—

All Diskettes Carry a Lifetime Warranty

COMPUTERS

800XL 79.95
65XE ..... Call
130XE 139.95
520ST (RGB) ..... Call
520ST (MONO) ..... Call

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

SG-10 ..... 210.95
SG-15 ..... 369.00
SD-10 ..... 321.95
SD-15 ..... 441.00
SR-10 ..... 469.00
SR-15 ..... 582.00
SB-10 ..... 565.00
Powertype 299.95

LEGEND

808 ..... 154.95
1080 ..... 205.95
1380 ..... 259.95
1385 ..... 295.00

OKIDATA

Okimate 10 ..... 170.95
Okimate 20 ..... 210.00
182 ..... 219.95
192 ..... 349.95

PANASONIC

KX-P1080 ..... 209.00
KX-P1091 ..... 231.95
KX-P1092 ..... 369.00
KX-P1592 ..... Call
KX-P1595 ..... Call
KX-P3131 ..... 259.95
KX-P3151 ..... 425.00

CITIZEN

MSP10 ..... 259.00
MSP15 ..... 439.00
MSP20 ..... 439.00
MSP25 ..... 549.00

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 ..... 179.95

EPSON

Call for current pricing on all Epson models.

PRINTER RIBBONS
AND
DUST COVERS AVAILABLE

MONITORS

TEKNIKA

MJ-10 ..... 189.95
MJ-22 ..... 254.95

ZENITH

ZVM 122 ..... 74.95
ZVM 123 ..... 74.95

AMDEK

300G 117.00
300A 127.00
310A 145.00
Color 300 ..... 175.95
Color 600 ..... 289.95
Color 700 ..... 469.00
Color 710 ..... 539.00

ATARI

SM124 ..... 174.95
SC1224 ..... 335.95

NEC

1201 ..... 139.00
1205 ..... 139.00
1260 ..... 79.95

SAKATA

SC100 ..... 159.00

THOMPSON

CM365 ..... 289.95
14" RGB Color Composite Amber & Green Switch

CM366 ..... 189.95
14" Color Composite

MODEMS

XMM301 ..... 39.95
MPP1000E 52.95
MPP1200 ..... 199.95
Volks 12 ..... 175.95
Volks 300 ..... 59.95
Hayes 300 ..... 137.00
Hayes 1200 ..... 385.00
Team Modem 199.00
(100% Hayes Compatible)

Micro Stuffer 89.95
U-Call 36.95
Compuserve 17.95

SOFTWARE

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Homepak 31.95
Paper Clip 36.95

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer 32.95
Karateka 18.95
Lode Runner 18.95
Print Shop 27.95
Print Shop Companion ..... Call
Graphics Libraries I, II, & III ea. 16.95

CONTINENTAL

Tax Advantage 34.95
Home Accountant 32.95

MICROPROSE

F-15 Strike Eagle 20.50
Silent Service 20.50
Kennedy Approach 20.50

OSS

MAC 65 ..... 48.95
Action 48.95
Basic XL 38.95
Basic XE 48.95
Tool Kits 18.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II 31.95
Jet ..... Call
Night Mission Pinball 20.50

SYNAPSE

Synfile 31.95
Syncalc 31.95

DISK DRIVES

1050 ..... 149.95
Happy 1050 ..... 299.95
Happy Enhancer 139.95
U.S. Doublers 54.95
DT Duplicator 149.95
DT Doubler 54.95
Indus GT 198.00
SF314 ..... 215.95
SF354 ..... 169.95
Haba 10 Meg Hard ..... Call

INTERFACES

MPP1150 ..... 45.95
U-Print/Port 49.95
U-Print/16K 69.95
U-Print/64K 79.95
PR Connection 64.95

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 4025
Williamsport, PA 17701

"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."

Ordering and Terms:

Place orders Monday-Friday 9am-7pm. Customer service calls taken Monday-Friday 10 a.m. 4pm. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the continental U.S.A. APO & FPO orders add $5 per hundred. Priority mail add $10 per hundred. All foreign orders add 8% for shipping. UPS shipping add $4 per hundred (East Coast) $5 per hundred (West Coast) PA residents add 6% sales tax. Free shipping for PA residents. Orders by company and personal checks held 3 weeks. Defective products require prior return authorization. Defective products will be replaced or repaired according to warranty. **No used or reconditioned products sold.** Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-351-3442

ALL CUSTOMER SERVICE CALLS
AND PA RESIDENTS CALL
1-717-322-7700

VISA 4%, MASTER CARD 4%, AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

THE Premier Word Processing Package – CREATIVE COMPUTING

NEW!
• PAPERCLIP II for COMMODORE 128
• PAPERCLIP for APPLE II/E/C
• SPELLPACK for ATARI 130XE
Coming Soon
PAPERCLIP ELITE

"PaperClip is easy to use, yet offers the advanced features of programs designed for the IBM PC. These include: block move, copy, delete, macros, automatic page numbering, headers, footers, underlining, boldface, super and subscripts, variable character pitch, and custom character sets. The editing screen can be set up to 130 columns wide, & text can be scrolled in any direction. A preview mode displays formatted text exactly as it will appear on the printed page. You may further define your own formatting parameters, including margins, line lengths, page length and spacing.
PaperClip contains over 30 printer files for all the current major models. The documentation is excellent and the disk itself unprotected, though keyed through a joystick port. This means you can make as many back-up copies as you like, but can use the program only when the key is inserted." - CREATIVE COMPUTING

"PaperClip is one of the easiest of the professional word processors to use, with a sensible manu aids for the accident-prone." COMPUTING NOW

"a "must have" in an ideal software

"PaperClip is the Cadillac of word processors" - OMNI

"an excellent full-featured word processor" THE BOOK OF CO

"So clearly superior, ...State-of-the-art word processing" - ANTIC *"...most*

"So far as we are concerned, PaperClip is the top word processo
- HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C

"exceptional word processing" - INPUT *"many features...easy*

"You'll find yourself growing spoiled." - FAMILY COMPUTING *"Po*

"A superb word processor,...the most sophisticated to da

"...does exactly what it was intended to do...

"An excellent word processor,...well designed

"...facts attest to its excellence!" FAMILY COMPU

NEW!
130 XE VERSION WITH
SPELLPACK!
INCLUDING A 36,000 WORD DICTIONARY WITH SPECIAL ON SCREEN "WORD SEARCH!"

"You will not find a word processing package superior to this COMPUTING

PaperClip™

*"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package"**

- BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHARTS!

Available for Commodore 64, Pet, all Atari home computers, and new enhanced 128K versions for Apple II/e/c, Atari 130XE and Commodore 128. New in 1986: Paperclip Elite for IBM MS DOS, Amiga and Atari ST.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 Canada
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-986-266

17875 Sky Park North,
Suite P, Irvine, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG of our products for Commodore, Atari, MacIntosh, Apple and IBM systems.

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

*as compiled from national retail store sales reports for week ending January 5, 1985

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO UPGRADE TO THE NEW SPELLPACK VERSION SEND US YOUR ORIGINAL DISK PLUS $15.00

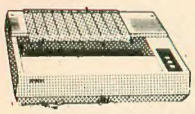
IF YOU CAN'T FIND PAPERCLIP AT YOUR FAVOURITE SOFTWARE OUTLET YOU CAN ORDER DIRECT FROM US AT THE FULL SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (PLUS $5.00 FOR POSTAGE AND SHIPPING) BY CALLING 1-800-387-5707.
ATARI & APPLE PAPERCLIP $59.95. PAPERCLIP II FOR THE C128 $79.95.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

LYCO COMPUTER MARKETING & CONSULTANTS

LYCO COMPUTER MARKETING & CONSULTANTS

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS



1080 .....$199

PANASONIC

1080	195
1091	225
1092	309
3131	249
3151	399
1592	419
1595	599

EPSON

LX80	209
FX85	CALL
DX10	207
HI80	355
HS80	298
FX286	CALL
LQ800	529
LQ1000	659

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 VC (C-64)	175
SP-1000 A Centronics	195
SP-1000 I IBM	195
SP-1000 AS RS-232	195
SP-1000 AP Apple IIc	195
BP-5200 I	649
BP-1300	469
BP-5420	999
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50

SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	209
EXP 600 P	489
EXP 800 P	649
EXP 400	249
EXP 770	749

LEGEND

1080	Call
1380	258
1385	289
808	148

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	179
182	214
192	348
193	563
Okimate 20	199
120	205
292	CALL
293	CALL

C. ITOH

1550 SP+	Call
D1040	Call
Prowriter Jr.	Call
Prowriter 8510 SP+	Call

TOSHIBA

P351+	1149
P341P	969
P341S	999
351 sheet feeder	529
321 P/S	495

JUKI

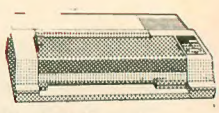
Juki 6100	339
RS 232 Serial Board	55
5510	349
Color Kit	105
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

CITIZEN

Premier 35	469
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
MSP-25	485
120-D	179

DIABLO

D25	549
D801F	2395
P 32 CQ1	699
P-38	1749
635	1029



NX-10 ....CALL

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10 (NEW)	CALL
NB-15 (NEW)	CALL
SB-15 (NEW)	CALL
NL-10 (NEW)	CALL
SG-15	367
SD-10	319
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
SR-15	578
SB-10	589
Powertype	297

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359

COLOR RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE!!

MONITORS

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	89
ZVM 1230	89
ZVM 1240	149

THOMPSON

365 12 RGB	CALL

TEKNIKA

MJ-10	149
MJ-22	249
MS-305 RGB	309

PANASONIC

TR-122 MYP 12" Amber TTL	139
TR-122 M9P 12" Green TTL	139
TX-12H3P 12" RGB	369
DT-H103 10" RGB	349

NEC

Multisync	CALL

HITACHI

MM-1218 12" Green	99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber	129
CM-1406C 13" color w/ cable	179
CM-1409 13" RGB	305
CM-1216D 12" RGB	385
CM-1455S 13" 720x350	525
CM-1457A 13" RGB 720x460	679

MODEMS

SUPRA

Supra 300	39.95
Supra 1200	149.95

DIGITAL DEVICES

Pocket Modem AT	Call
Compuserve	*18.95*

INTERFACING

MICROBITS

MPP-1150 (Atari)	45
MPP-1150 XL (Atari)	49
Microprint (Atari)	35

ATARI

850	109

DRIVES

INDUS

GT Atari	179

ATARI

1050	129

DISKETTES

5¼" DISKETTES

MAXELL

SSDD	4.99
DSDD	12.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	9.50
DSDD	12.99

BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

SUNKYOUNG

SKC SSDD	11.99
SKC DSDD	13.99

3.5" DISKETTES

3M

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	25.95

MAXELL

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	24.99

DISK NOTCHERS . . $7.95!!

ATARI

1050	129
SF314	219
SF354	175
130XE	CALL
65XE	CALL
520st	CALL
520st monochrome	CALL
520st color	CALL
1027 printer	145
1040st (NEW)	CALL

BRODERBUND (Atari)

Printshop	28.75
Graphics Lib I, II, III	18.75
Paper refill	12.95
Karateka	19.75
Printshop comp	24.75

SUBLOGIC (Atari)

Flight Simulator	29.95
Night Mission Pinball	18.95
Scenery Disks EA	14.95

UNISON WORLD (Atari)

Printmaster	24.75
Art Gallery	18.75

FIREBIRD (Atari)

The pawn	26.75
Star glider	26.75

ACTIVISION (Atari)

Hacker	15.75
Mindshadow	15.75
Ghostbusters	15.75
Great Am Race	15.75
Music Studio	22.75
Space Shuttle	15.75

SSI (Atari)

NAM	24.75
Mechbrigade	34.95
Antietam	29.95
U.S.A.A.F.	34.95
Col. Conquest	24.75
Ambush	34.95

MICROLEAGUE (Atari)

Baseball	24.95
GM disk	24.95
Team disk	14.95

ACCESS (Atari)

Leader board	24.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-N-File 10	2.49
Flip-N-File 25 Lock	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Mini	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Lock	15.95
Flip-N-File ROM	7.99

ACTIVISION (520 st)

Borrowed Time	29.75
Music Studio	34.75
Hacker	26.75
Little People	29.75

QUICKVIEW (520 St)

Zoomracks	49.95

HABA (520 st)

Writer	35.95

VIP (520 st)

VIP Professional	109
VIP Lite	65.95

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

In PA 717-494-1030

Customer Service 717-494-1670

MasterCard VISA

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We do not guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

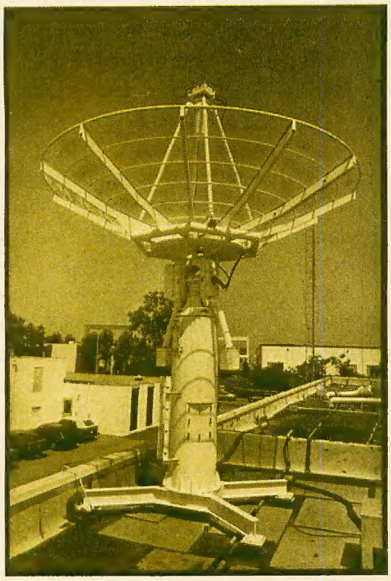
NEW HOURS!
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM
Fri 9AM-6PM
Sat 10AM-6PM

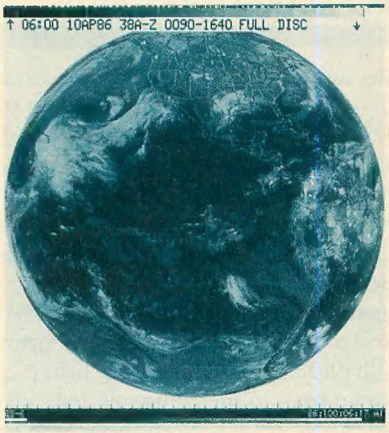
NEW HOURS!
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM
Fri 9AM-6PM
Sat 10AM-6PM

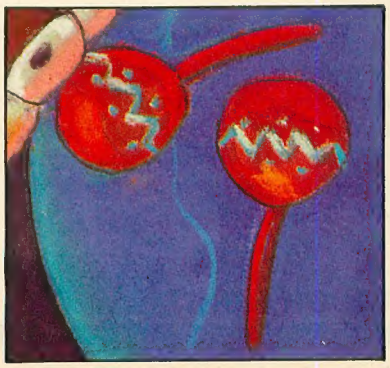
Antic®
The ATARI® Resource

2 Bonus Weather Pix On Disk

SEPTEMBER 1986, VOLUME 5, NUMBER 5







FEATURES

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

ST RESOURCE

Antic
The ATARI Resource

Publisher
James Capparell

Editorial
DeWitt Robbeloth, Executive Editor; Nat Friedland, Editor; Charles Jackson, Technical Editor; Patrick Bass, ST Program Editor; Gigi Bisson, Assistant Editor; Gregg Pearlman, Junior Editor; Anne Jenkel, Editorial Assistant; Bill Marquardt, Technical Assistant; Ron Luks, Online Editor.

Contributing Editors
Ian Chadwick, Carl Evans, Ken Harms, David Plotkin, David Small.

Art
Marni Tapscott, Art Director; Gregory Silva, Production Manager/Editorial Designer; Jim Warner, Design/Production Assistant; Deborah Onodera, Ad Production Coordinator; Julianne Ososke, Collateral Printing Coordinator; Mercedes McDonald, Max Seabaugh, Mary Rhomberg Lavery, Erik Weber, Contributing Artists.
Cover art: Bud Thon and Tom Hudson

Circulation
Margot Olmstead, Manager; Cathy Sulak, Subscription Coordinator; Daniel Barrett, Dealer Sales.

Administration
Clay Selland, Controller; Christina Reinke, Accounting Manager; Lorene Kaatz, Credit & Collections; Juanita Melrose, Personnel; Brenda Oliver and Fidez Bituin, Accounts Receivable; Maria Chavez, Order Processing; Griselda Lopez, Cash Receipts; Dixie Nicholas, Receptionist.

Marketing
Jon Loveless, Vice President; Gary Yost, Director; Lisa Wehrer, Retail Sales Manager; Charles Cherry, Product Manager.

Advertising Sales
John Taggart, Director
(For Area Sales Representatives, see page 97.)

General Offices
& Catalog Customer Service
(415) 957-0886

Subscription Customer Service
(614) 383-3141
***Antic**, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306*

Credit Card Subscriptions & Catalog Orders
(800) 443-0100 ext. 133
(Continental U.S. & Hawaii)

September 1986, Volume 5, Number 5
Antic—The Atari Resource is published twelve times per year by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306.

Subsciptions: One year (12 issues) $28. Canada and Mexico add $8, other foreign add $12. Action Edition (12 issues with disks) $99.95, all foreign add $25.

Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

COMP COMPLAINT

I was trying to use the variable COMP in a gambling program I'm writing. When I enter this line and press [RETURN], I get an error message. I then tried to use COMP as a command. I typed COMP (42) and I didn't get an error message. The computer just printed out READY. What is this command for?

Brian Korn
Del Mar, CA

The COM statement performs the same function as the DIM statement. It was left out of the original Atari BASIC due to lack of space. COM was supposed to allow two programs to share variables in COMmon, a la FORTRAN. Although this was dropped, for some reason the COM keyword was left in and redirected to DIM.

Use LET to get around the problem like this:

```
10 LET PRINT=10
20 LET RUN=20
30 LET GOSUB=5
40 LET RETURN=12
50 PRINT GOSUB*RUN+(PRINT/
RETURN)
```

ACE ACKNOWLEDGES

Many thanks for recognizing our users group with an Antic Award (May 1986). As always, group accomplishments represent the efforts of more than one individual. In our case, credit is due to Mike Dunn, founder of Eugene ACE and one of the very first owners, anywhere, of an Atari computer. Also to Larry Gold, the club's unofficial general manager and all around sparkplug, and our Official ST Enthusiast, Jim Bumpas. Without these three, I doubt that ACE would exist at all, let alone thrive. As an **Antic** subscriber, I would like to acknowledge your own special contributions to all Atari users. Thank you for recognizing the work of all groups listed in your May awards issue.

Richard Barkley
President,
Atari Computer
Enthusiasts
Eugene, OR

FUJI IN PRINT

How can I print the Atari Fuji symbol shown in the upper right corner of the optional character box in the 1st-Word ST word processor? I am using my ST with the Star SG-10 printer in IBM mode.

Brad Fallon
Moscow, Idaho

1st-Word normally treats ASCII text files as just that—ASCII characters. Printers are designed to expect ASCII values and print them as characters. The two character strings which make up the left and right halves of the 1st-Word Atari Fuji are CHR$(14)+CHR$(15). These are not ASCII characters and so they are not recognized by most printers. The Fuji is printable as a screen dump on any pin-addressable printer, such as your Star SG-10. To do this, hold down the [ALTERNATE] key while pressing [HELP].
—ANTIC ED

I/O MAKES THE GRADE

Because of budget constraints, all we have in my second grade classroom is one Atari 800 and an old TV. It didn't take long for the kids to exhaust the supply of programs in my two books, so **Antic** came to the rescue. I am a compulsive filer, and had clipped and filed all the articles in my back issues. I gathered all the short graphics programs I could find (usually from I/O board) and took them into school. The kids are still pleading with me to stay in at recess an go back to the computer and "play." So, **Antic** readers, keep those little programs coming in!

Rebecca Pyle
Mechanicsburg
Schools
Urbana, OH

***Antic** will gladly print interesting mini listings in the I/O Board or as Tech Tips. We have an open invitation for readers to send in their best short programs.*—ANTIC ED

TOUGH FIGHT

In the first lesson of the New Owners Column (**Antic**, March 1986) the author

continued on page 8

Finally, a mouse for your Atari 400, 800, XL or XE!

It's like getting a new computer!

Sure your Atari has super resolution. But no mouse. The March issue of *Analog* said that a mouse would make the 8-bit Atari "the toughest competitor on the 8-bit market" . . . that it would be great if these computers had a mouse. Now they do! Because we just developed the RAT. It's not merely a mouse, but an entire graphics system capable of generating high resolution drawings, graphs, charts and decorations.

And right now you save $55 to $85 over mice made for other 8-bit computers.

Already such software as *Super 3-D Plotter*®, *Master Disk DirectoryII*®, *Writer80*®, *Rambrandt*® and *AtariArtist*® have RAT-compatible versions.

Other software companies are scrambling to make their products RAT-compatible. They love the RAT. They should, the thousands of Atari 400, 800, XL and XE owners represent a huge new customer base for their mouse-only programs. Look for the RAT-compatible seal on the package.

enhanced!
Look for this logo for official RAT-enhanced software!

We also developed the RAT PACK Starter System to accompany the RAT.

It's a package of software that will let us do a variety of exciting graphics. Draw. Make diagrams. Use for creative sketching.

The time for bland reports has ended. Develop them with professional excitement . . . even technical drawings . . . with the RAT and the RAT PACK. Included in the PACK are: **RAT TRACE**, an icon-driven ACCU-DRAW program for high resolution drawings and graphics developed by Vision Software. It's part of the RAT PACK Starter System. Also included is **RAT CONTROL**, a simple program that lets you move the cursor by pushing the mouse—in any direction, at any time, quickly.

You also receive instructions on how to use the RAT in your own programs, without the use of any machine language or complicated routines.

NEW PRICE $69.95

Get a virtual new computer! Send for RAT and RAT PACK Today!

Does "mouseless" mean "lifeless?" Wake up your Atari into a virtual new computer. Do graphs, diagrams, send sketches—with professional high resolution and excitement.

Send check or money order! Only ~~$114.95~~
Or call for C.O.D.!

215/374-5478 • 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Zobian Controls

P.O. Box 6406, Wyomissing, PA 19610

Yes! Send me the RAT, complete documentation, and the RAT TRACE, the RAT CONTROL and the rest of the RAT PACK.

I enclose ☐ check or ☐ money order of $69.95, plus $2.00 shipping.
Or ☐ send C.O.D. ($3.00 extra.)
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

**RAT is a registered trademark for Zobian Control's mouse device. Patent pending.*

continued from page 6

said, "I won't assume you know anything about your computer except how to hook it up." That described me perfectly. But there was no mention of how to format a disk. An unformatted disk now means to me seeing BOOT ERROR down the length of the screen.

A quick call to my more knowledgeable friend quickly put that matter to rest. He even told me how to bring up the commands for DOS 2.5. But my disk drive came with DOS 3. Another call to him resulted in—not much. It appears he has changed his phone to an unlisted number in lower-left Beirut where it is much quieter. I then followed your suggestion about obtaining a copy of Lon Poole's *Your Atari Computer*, rushed home to read it and found only an explanation of DOS 1 and 2—nothing about DOS 3.0 or 2.5. Is this a plot or what?

I finally got that program running, but it was a tough fight. Now, what is this that I hear about my 800XL having BASIC B, but a C version is better? Did my wife put you up to it? She said I was spending too much time with my computer when I could be watching "Remington Steele" on TV with her.

Thomas Wood
Indianapolis, IN

You can get DOS 2.5 and BASIC Revision C from Atari Corp., Customer Relations Dept., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. The Rev. C BASIC cartridge costs $15 plus $2.50 for mailing. Send Atari your DOS 3 disk for a free exchange with DOS 2.5—which is compatible with DOS 2. Any 1986 ***Antic*** *monthly disk contains DOS 2 in the DOS.SYS, DUP.SYS files, or you can obtain these files from a local Atari users group.*—ANTIC ED

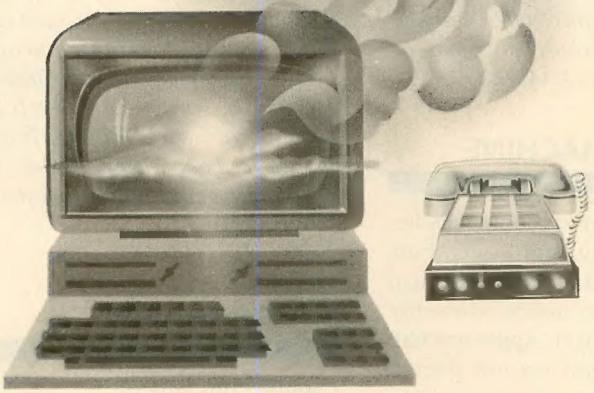
1040ST RAMDISK

When ***Antic*** *installed a RAMdisk on our in-house 1040ST, it started out correctly as drive D. But when we re-booted after a program crash, the RAMdisk called itself drive E and couldn't be accessed. We quickly booted again several more times and each time the drive letter advanced by one—drive F, drive G, etc. We let the 1040ST sit for a few minutes while we pondered the problem. When we booted*

continued on page 10

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!



Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates	
									300 baud	1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail ™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. So why not Sign-Up today. Let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

Sign Up From Your Keyboard Today 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **XJM11947,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance?
We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

continued from page 8

once again, the RAMdisk was back at drive D.

After a telephone call to Atari, we found that the hefty power supply built into the 1040ST has a lot of energy in reserve. After the 1040ST is turned off, 10-15 seconds may pass before the power drops down to a level allowing the RAM to forget which drive the RAMdisk wanted to use. Like an elephant, the 1040ST tries hard to remember, so just let the computer sit for a few extra seconds between boot-ups if you're using a RAMdisk.
—ANTIC ED

PUBLISHING MACHINE

The immediate future of computers lies in desktop publishing, and I can't think of a better computer for this than the Atari 8-bit. However, I and countless others may be forced into buying an Apple (yechh!) for this purpose, simply because there is so little Atari publishing software available. I would love to buy Newsroom for the Atari, but Springboard only seems to be releasing it for Apple. Even Broderbund's Print Shop has a new disk of fonts that is currently only available for the Apple and Commodore. Xlent has created Typesetter and Rubber Stamp for the Atari, but the documentation is confusing. I bought both packages and still don't know how to use them.

How much better to be known as the "desktop publishing computer" than the "game machine." Perhaps Atari owners and software companies can join together to overcome this obstacle.

Lee Ellis
Indio, CA

We edit ***Antic*** *entirely on 8-bit Ataris with PaperClip, then transmit the copy via modem to our typesetter. Our art department pastes up the copy manually and sends it to the printer. Of course, that's not "desktop" publishing—the art of doing the typesetting, layout and printing in-house with a personal computer and laser printer. For the ST, desktop publishing programs such as PCA's Graphic Artist are in the works, and Atari Corp. is working on an ST laser printer.*
—ANTIC ED

STABLE SHAPES

I applied this pattern:

```
 xx
x  x
 xx
```

which I remember being told in my chemistry class is a very stable pattern for carbon, to *Life Revisited,* (**Antic**, April 1986). Indeed, the shape remained constant from the very beginning.

Martin Levi
Kew Gardens, NY

Antic *welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail and online messages makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish (and upload) I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers and online subscribers.*

Send letters to: Antic I/O Board, 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. *ANTIC ONLINE has an I/O section for email to the Editors only—online queries about Antic products should be uploaded to the Customer Service I/O section of ANTIC ONLINE.*

WEATHER MAPS FROM SPACE

BY CHARLES JACKSON, ANTIC TECHNICAL EDITOR

Tune in a weather satellite and downlink a few pictures from space! A standard shortwave radio plus this issue's WEFAX Decoder software and WEFAX Interface board are all that your Atari needs for receiving and displaying Weather Facsimile pictures from the satellites of the U.S. and other nations, as well as facsimile photos from newswire services.

This Weather Facsimile system is the most ambitious project ever published by **Antic**. It required more than six months of intensive research, programming and hardware development. But the result is the most versatile and friendliest weather satellite software available for the Atari 8-bit and ST computers.

The reason this project turned out to be so demanding is that its success depends on many factors—including software, hardware and the forces of nature. Especially important are what type of radio and antenna you use, and the area you live in.

You need a shortwave radio capable of receiving SSB (single sideband) signals. Inexpensive "all-band" portables with telescoping antennas will not suit our purposes. We developed these programs using a Radio Shack DX-302 attached to a 25-foot longwire antenna. But for good results, you should use the best receiver and outdoor shortwave antenna you can

continued on next page

Antic technical staffers (from left) Bill Marquardt, Charles Jackson and Patrick Bass discuss methods of adapting the 8-bit WEFAX program to the 520 ST.

afford.

Also, even if you type in the program perfectly and build the interface circuit without a hitch, you could be out of luck if you live in an area with poor shortwave reception. WEFAX signals are clearest in suburban and rural areas. If you live in the center of a large city, you may have trouble receiving a clean WEFAX picture.

PROJECT ELEMENTS

Before you can use the Decoder programs, you'll have to build the WEFAX Interface described in this issue. The interface is a simple circuit that can be built for under $20.

Listing 1, WEFAX.BAS, is a BASIC program which creates the WEFAX.EXE machine language program for Atari 8-bit computers. Antic Disk subscribers will find a copy of WEFAX.EXE on the monthly disk. Copy WEFAX.EXE to another disk and rename it AUTORUN.SYS, then follow the instructions in the accompanying articles.

Listings 2 and 3, FAX.M65 and FAXA.M65, contain the MAC/65 source code for WEFAX.EXE. You do *not* need to type in these listings to use the WEFAX program.

Listing 4, WESIM.BAS, is a BASIC program that simulates a WEFAX signal. If you've never heard a WEFAX signal, this program will create one for you. Listing 5, WETST.BAS, is a BASIC program that helps you test your WEFAX Interface circuit.

The ST version of WEFAX Decoder is WEFAX.TOS and you'll find the article explaining it in this issue's ST Resource section.

THANK YOU!

Finally, **Antic** would like to thank all the people who helped us with this project, including: Dr. Ralph Taggart, Dr. Marty Goodman, CompuServe Vice-President Sandy Trevor, Gary Sargent (creator of the first WEFAX program for the Atari), Michael Schuster, Vic Moore, Jim Grubs, Chris Elmquist and Wayne Day. Special thanks to the staff of the San Francisco Area Office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

SUGGESTED READING

If you want to learn more about Weather Satellite transmissions, here are some of the best sources to get you started:

The New Weather Satellite Handbook, by Dr. Ralph Taggart. This is the definitive text on WEFAX. Formerly out of print, an updated edition of this popular book is available from the author for $12.50. Add $2 for orders outside the U.S. Write: Dr. Ralph Taggart, 602 S. Jefferson, Mason, MI, 48854.

Hidden Signals, Second Edition, by Thomas Harrington and Bob Cooper Jr. Although its discussion of weather satellites is rather brief, this book is packed with information about satellite television, AP-UPI satellite relays, stereo downlinks, teletext and videotext services. If you want to learn more about communications satellites, this book belongs on your shelf. $19.95, Universal Electronics, Inc., 4555 Groves Road, Suite 13, Columbus, OH, 43232. (614) 866-4605.

The Shortwave Facsimile Frequency Guide, $14.95. Universal Electronics Inc., 4555 Groves Road, Suite 13, Columbus, OH 43232.

Weather Fax Guide. Informative free catalog from Atlantic Surplus Sales, 3730 Nautilus Avenue, Brooklyn, NY, 11224. (718) 372-0349.

Weather Satellite Fact Sheet. Free leaflet from Radio Nederlands, P.O. Box 222, Hilversum, The Netherlands.

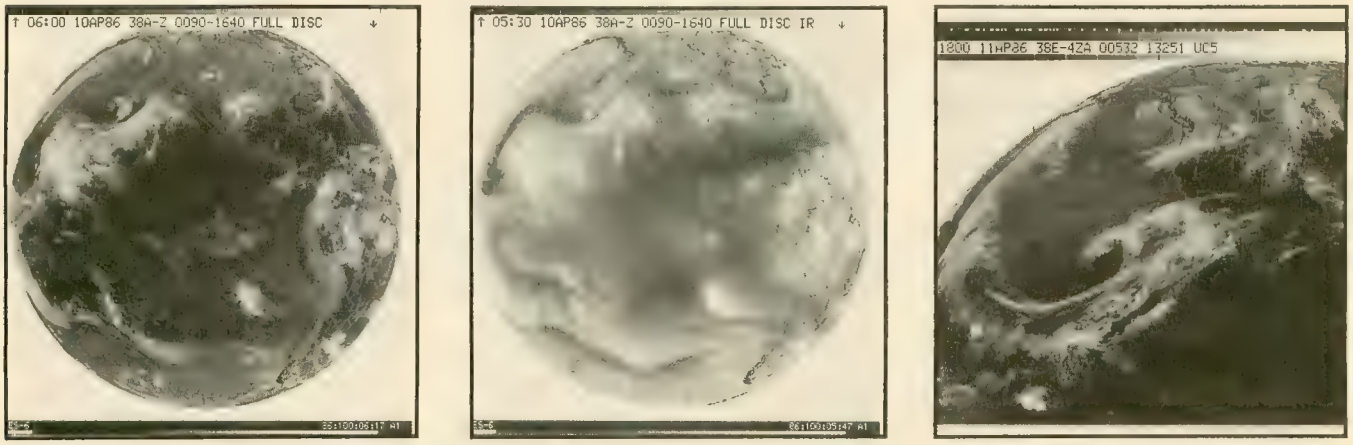
Operating a Weather Satellite Ground Station. Free from NASA Educational Programs Office, Code 202, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD 20771.

If you're a CompuServe subscriber, you can also find WEFAX information in the HAM radio SIG (type GO HAMNET) and in the Radio Shack Color Computer SIG (type GO COCO).

WEATHER FACSIMILE WORLDWIDE

From satellites to ships at sea

by CHARLES JACKSON, **Antic** Technical Editor



Satellite photos of Earth from GOES-6. The left and right images were made with standard optical cameras, and the center picture comes from an infrared camera. Infrared (IR) cameras detect heat, rather than light, and can be used at night when there is not enough light for optical cameras to function. In an IR photograph, cold objects are white and warmer objects are displayed in darker colors.

WEFAX (pronounced WEE-fax) is short for Weather Facsimile and refers to a method of transmitting photographs and weather satellite maps via radio and telephone lines. WEFAX is a joint project of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and the National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service (NESDIS).

One important use of WEFAX is to receive facsimile weather maps from satellites, add additional information such as drawing a map of the globe over them, and relay them to ships at sea. Shipping and fishing industries throughout the world rely on satellite weather data every day.

Meteorologists use weather satellite data to measure ozone, water vapor and pollution levels; to plot storms, jet streams and fronts; and to monitor fog, snow and ice cover. Weather satellite photos have also been used to monitor river levels and to detect forest fires. For example, the National Weather Service in Redwood City, California, used photographs from the GOES-6 satellite to help emergency workers locate many of the larger wildfires at Big Sur, California, on June 11, 1985.

WEFAX data is collected and transmitted 24 hours a day by more than 1,000 manned and unmanned weather stations. The first weather satellite, TIROS I, (Television and Infrared Observation Satellite) was launched April 1, 1960, and placed into an orbit 600 miles above the earth. Meteorologists used the TIROS photographs to monitor cloud cover and forecast the weather.

By 1966, NASA had launched ten TIROS satellites, which began photographing the entire earth daily, a project which continues to this day.

Most modern weather satellites are equipped with sensitive cameras which cover several wavelengths in the visible light and infrared (IR) spectrum. These cameras can detect objects as small as 1,000 yards across.

THE WEFAX CYCLE

Approximately one-third of the WEFAX pictures intended for the United States come from one of the polar orbiting NOAA satellites. The remainder come from a Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES).

A satellite picture usually makes several stops on its way from earth orbit to a ship at sea. Basically, the satellite broadcasts an image to a "master" ground station. This station cleans up the image and relays it to satellite field service stations throughout the country. These "secondary" stations relay the images and weather maps to ships at sea, or to your Atari.

Let's follow a satellite image from earth orbit to your Atari.

continued on next page

1. The satellites form a high-resolution full-disk image of the earth. These images are usually optical photographs (*Figure 1*), or infrared photographs (*Figure 2*).

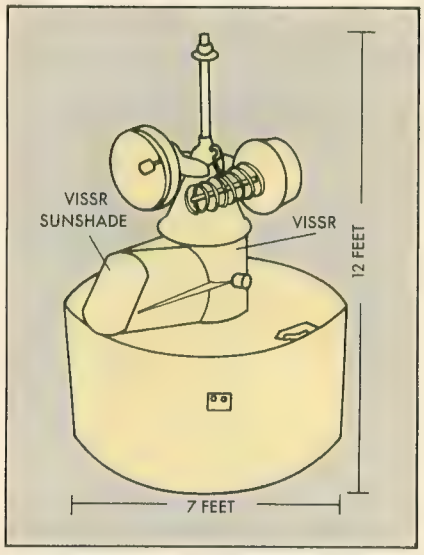
2. The satellite transmits the image to a ground station in Wallops Island, Virginia. The image is transmitted on an S-band (microwave) frequency, usually 1691.0 mHz. Satellite pictures are normally transmitted every 30 minutes.

The Wallops Island facility is known as a Command and Data Acquisition station, or CDA. A CDA can receive data from a satellite and transmit instructions to control and position it.

The CDA transmits this data (via telephone lines) to the Central Data Distribution Facilities (CDDF) in the World Weather Building located in Suitland, Maryland.

3. At the CDDF, an image processing computer magnifies the full-disk picture, enhances it, draws a map over it, divides it into four quarter-disk pictures *(Figure 3)* and sends it back to the CDA at Wallops Island. The CDA transmits the processed ("massaged") satellite picture back to a GOES satellite on a similar S-band frequency of 2032 mHz.

4. The GOES satellite, now acting like a communications satellite, relays the picture to several Satellite Field Service Stations, such as WSFO in Redwood City which broadcasts over the NMC transmitter at nearby Point Reyes.

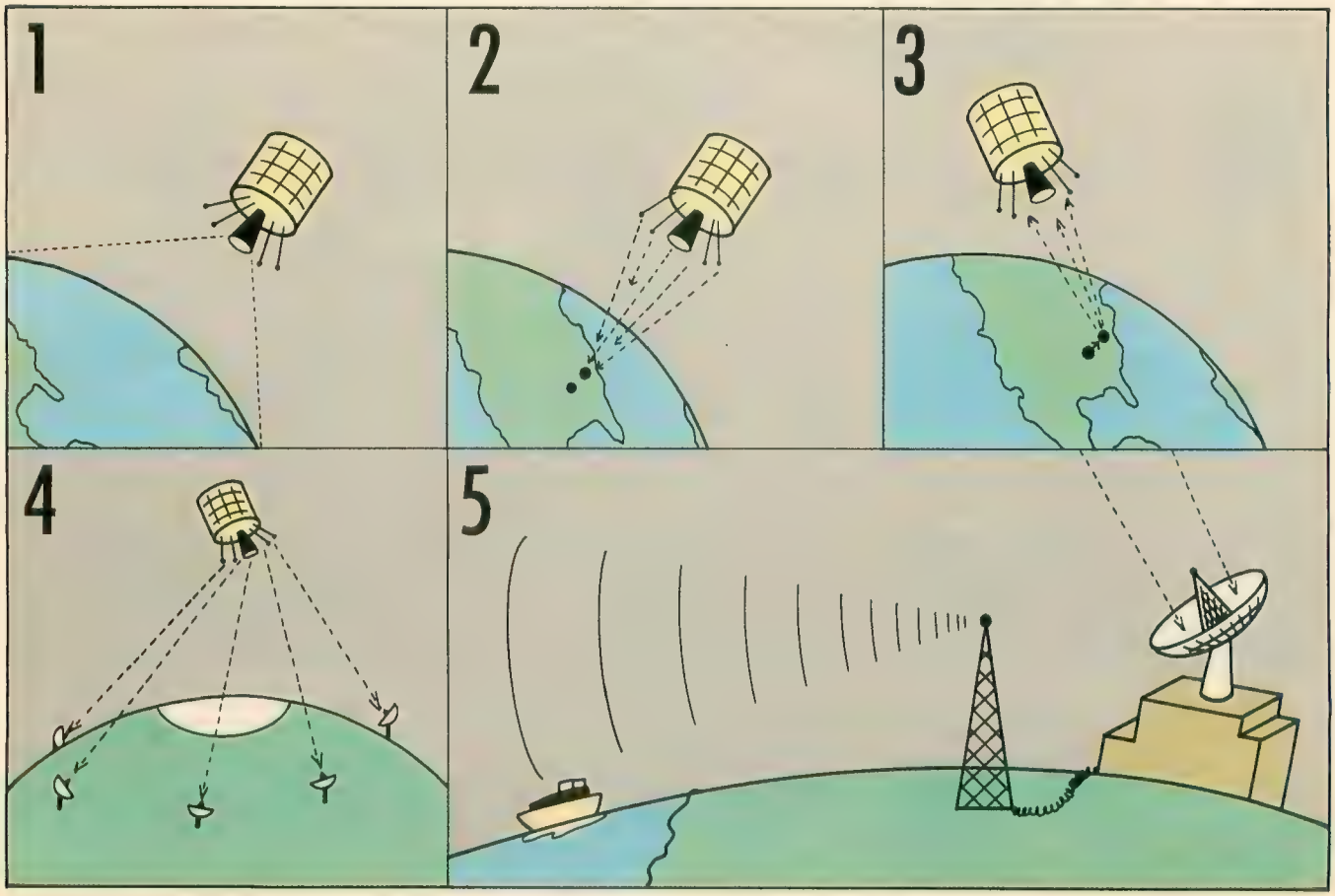


A VAS-equipped GOES satellite.

5. The Field Service Stations receive the satellite transmissions, record them on a high-quality tape and print the associated images on a facsimile machine. Meteorologists at the Field Service Station use these images to plot weather maps and make their forecasts. Finally, the Field Service Station transmits these images (satellite photos as well as weather maps) to ships at sea and other users (like us). These images are transmitted via the shortwave radio bands.

The National Meteorological Center in Washington, D.C. also transmits weather maps and charts in this fashion.

More than 1,000 WEFAX stations are located in 80 countries throughout the world. Foreign stations often use GOES information, or they may relay pictures from their own geostationary weather satellites. Japan, for example, operates the GMS satellite at 140 degrees longitude. This satellite covers the western Pacific. The Soviet



GOMS satellite monitors the Indian Ocean (The USSR also uses a polar orbiting satellite, called METEOR). You could try receiving the European Space Agency's Meteosat broadcasts. Meteosat, located at 0 degrees longitude, covers the eastern Atlantic ocean.

The Field Service Station transmitters in the United States include:

NMC	Point Reyes, California
NAM	Norfolk, Virginia
KVM	Honolulu, Hawaii
NPM	Pearl Harbor, Hawaii
NOJ	Kodiak, Alaska
WWD	La Jolla, California
NFM	Boston, Massachusetts

FINDING A WEFAX SIGNAL

Tune to one of the frequencies given below with a good shortwave receiver capable of receiving SSB (single sideband).

If you've never heard the chirping of a WEFAX signal, Listing 4, a WEFAX simulator, will help you identify them. Type in Listing 4, WESIM.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. When RUN, the program generates a simulated WEFAX signal. Keep this sound in mind when hunting for *real* WEFAX signals in the shortwave bands. WESIM.BAS also identifies the different parts of a WEFAX signal, such as the "start tone," the "phasing pulses" and the parts which contain picture information.

If you live in the Western United States, try to receive U.S. Coast Guard Station NMC, in Point Reyes, Ca. NMC broadcasts on these frequencies (kHz.): 4346.0, 8682.0, 12730.0, and 17151.2 at the following times (GMT): 0100, 0300, 0500, 1500, 1715, 2000 and 2330.

NPM, in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, (which **Antic** nicknamed "old reliable") transmits WEFAX 24 hours a day on 14.879 mHz. Like most WEFAX broadcasts, it is easiest to receive in the evenings.

Those living in the eastern United States should look for NAM, the U.S. Naval Communications Station in Norfolk, Virginia, or CFH, located in Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Dish antenna on the roof of San Francisco's National Weather Service office. **Antic** staffers (from left) Charles Jackson, Gigi Bission and Patrick Bass.

NAM Schedule

Frequency (mHz.)	Time (GMT)
3.357	2000-1400
4.975	24 hrs.
8.080	24 hrs.
10.865	24 hrs.
16.410	1400-2000
20.015	1200-2400

You can also use **Antic's** WEFAX Decoder program to receive "wirephotos" from news agencies such as the Associated Press. Press photos can be found on many shortwave frequencies. These photos are transmitted at 60 lines per minute. We should point out that if you receive a "non-broadcast-class" signal (such as private communications), the Federal Communications Act states that you may not "divulge to any other party that such a transmission exists, or the content of the transmission 'intercepted'." This rule does *not* apply to the WEFAX signals described in the article, but it *does* cover other satellite transmissions you might receive with the our WEFAX Decoder program. These protected transmissions include (but are not limited to) all communications in the 3.7—4.2 gHz. band.

For a complete listing of WEFAX and news photo stations, refer to the *Shortwave Facsimile Frequency Guide*, by Joop Balneger and Michiel Schaay. It is available for $14.95 from Universal Electronics, Inc., 4555 Groves Road, Suite 13, Columbus, OH 43232. (614) 886-4605.

NAFAX

If you don't own a shortwave radio, it's possible (but not inexpensive) to receive WEFAX transmissions over the telephone. The National Facsimile Circuit (NAFAX) lets you tie into the National Weather Service (NWS) circuit, which broadcasts WEFAX satellite photos and weather maps 24 hours a day at 120 lines per minute.

Access to the NWS circuit is free, but you have to pay AT&T Longlines for the "Receive-Only Extension" of the NAFAX circuit. (You'll also need a FAX permit from the NWS.) The installation fee for a NAFAX extension is approximately $222. Monthly rates begin at $36.80. For more information, contact AT&T at (800) 222-0400, ext. 3557.

FACSIMILE

Facsimile machines were developed to transmit documents and black-and-white photographs over radio and telephone lines. The satellite weather maps you see on TV are transmitted this way, as are the "wirephotos" you see in newspapers and magazines.

Facsimile technology is a product of the 1930s. The earliest facsimile machines were hand-cranked and used spinning metal drums and brass gears. Later models featured electric motors.

Although most modern weather satellite stations use high resolution digital laser facsimile computers to produce their maps and photos, mechanical facsimile recorders are still the machines of choice among WEFAX enthusiasts. Mechanical facsimile machines are relatively inexpensive (starting at under $100) and can easily exchange pictures with state-of-the-art computerized facsimile machines.

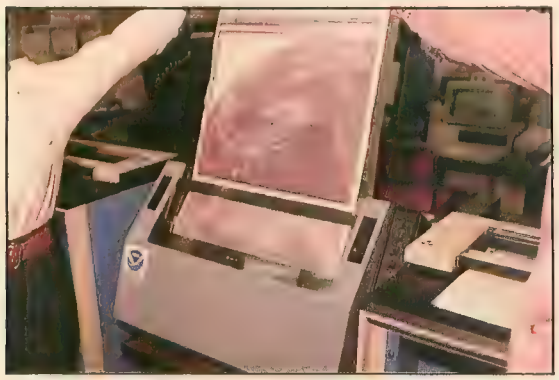
Although these two types of machines are separated by more than 50 years of technical advances, the principles behind them are the same. In fact, most WEFAX programs for microcomputers, such as the pro-

continued on next page

grams in this issue, are modeled after mechanical facsimile equipment.

The heart of a mechanical facsimile transmitter is a rapidly spinning drum. The photo to be sent is wrapped around this drum, much like a label is wrapped around a coffee can. A standard drum measures 152 mm in diameter (about 6 inches) and is at least 660 mm long (about 26 inches).

The drum normally spins at 120 RPM, although speeds of 60 and 180 RPM are also used. Since one revolution is equal to one scan line, drum speeds are usually reported as lines per minute (LPM). As the drum spins, a small arm creeps alongside it, moving about one inch with every 96 revolutions. The arm carries a small light and a photocell. The photocell scans each line of the image, one dot at a time, and generates a small electric current for each dot. The current is proportional to the darkness of the dot. The transmitter broadcasts this varying current as a varying tone.



As each WEFAX image is transmitted, it is reproduced on high speed plotters at the weather service office.

Darker dots produce lower-pitched tones, while lighter-colored dots yield higher-pitched tones. If we played a musical scale into our WEFAX machine, for example, we'd see a gray scale ranging from black to white. The scale would have to be played very quickly, though. A drum speed of 120 LPM means that WEFAX images are being transmitted at two lines per second. A facsimile receiver running at the same speed can intercept these signals and reverse the process to generate a copy of the image.

In practice, WEFAX tones range from 1500 Hz. (black dots) to 2300 Hz. (white dots). WEFAX images also contain a short "dead sector" which corresponds to the left and right margins of the image. This is where the photo is attached to the spinning drum. Since WEFAX transmissions have no timing signals (such as the horizontal sync signals used in TV broadcasts), the dead sector is commonly used to align an incoming picture.

Generally, a WEFAX signal sounds very much like cricket chirping at two chirps per second. Each "chirp" corresponds to a single horizontal scan line of the image.

A standard WEFAX image is composed of 800 of these lines, stacked one on top of the other. Since each scan line is transmitted as a half-second analog signal (at 120 LPM), it can be divided into as many pixels as you please. Of course, a scan line divided into 800 individual pixels will have a much finer resolution than one which is divided into eight.

GOES SATELLITES

British writer and scientist Arthur C. Clarke first proposed the concept of geosynchronous satellites in a 1945 edition of "Wireless World." Such satellites, he speculated, could be used to relay messages from one side of the globe to the other. Since that time, the ring in which geosynchronous satellites *must* be placed has been named the Clarke Zone. To date, more than 150 geosynchronous satellites have been placed in this zone.

WEFAX pictures come from the polar orbiting NOAA satellites or from a Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES). GOES satellites, positioned over the earth's equator at an altitude of approximately 22,300 miles, orbit the earth once every 24 hours.

GOES satellites remain in synchronous orbits around the earth. In other words, geosynchronous satellites don't rise or set. Day and night, they remain in the same position, relative to the earth. Thus, ground stations only have to aim their antennas once.

Left to their own devices, GOES satellites will stay frozen in their assigned positions in the sky, apparently "hovering" over whatever line of longitude they were assigned. These satellites may be easily moved, however, to suit the needs of scientists and meteorologists. A ground station may move a GOES satellite by temporarily altering its altitude; a GOES satellite brought closer to the earth will appear to drift east, while one moved away from the earth will drift west. Once repositioned, the ground station returns the satellite to its original altitude.

The newer GOES satellites are shaped like large cylinders. Built by the Hughes Aircraft Company, each measures 7 feet in diameter, nearly 12 feet in length, weighs 1,382 pounds and costs more than $57.5 million. They are powered by external solar cells which provide up to 320 watts of electric power.

Although six GOES satellites were launched, only one remains operational. Previously, the United States was monitored by two GOES satellites. GOES-5, launched in May 1981, monitored the eastern half of the country. GOES-6, launched in April, 1983, observed the western half.

GOES-5 failed in July, 1984. Since that time, NOAA has moved GOES-6 to 108 degrees W. longitude to monitor the entire country. During hurricane seasons, however, GOES-6 is moved to 98 degrees W. longitude to provide increased coverage of the Caribbean regions.

GOES-7, which would have replaced GOES-5, was launched from Cape Canaveral on May 3, 1986. Moments after launching, though, the Delta booster rocket failed, and the spacecraft had to be destroyed. Spokesmen for the Kennedy Space Center said that no further GOES launches are presently scheduled.

GOES INSTRUMENTATION

The primary instrument aboard the early GOES satellites was a Visible and Infrared Spin-Scan Radiometer (VISSR), which is akin to a facsimile machine's spinning drum and photocell.

VISSR can transmit either visible or infrared images of the earth. With this technology, GOES satellites could supply weather photos both in daylight and at night, 24 hours a day, at a rate of one picture every 30 minutes.

Between 1980 and 1983, a more advanced series of GOES satellites was launched. GOES-4 through GOES-6 were each equipped with a 16-inch (40-cm) telescope capable of optical and infrared viewing, as well as a VISSR-based Atmospheric Sounder (VAS). Atmospheric sounders were first used on the Nimbus weather satellites to measure the air's temperature and moisture content at various altitudes.

NOAA technicians Bill Pettyplace (l.) and Bob Levno check the quality of the weather charts transmitted that morning.

Satellites with VAS can transmit an interlaced signal which contains both visible and infrared images of the earth. Even-numbered "chirps," for example, contain the optical image, while odd-numbered "chirps" carry the infrared image. This is called "simultaneous imaging." In other words, a VAS aimed at one section of the earth will simultaneously create two different types of pictures (infrared and optical) at the same time (See *Figures 1 and 2*).

VAS operates 24 hours a day, observing clouds, cloud heights, vertical temperature distributions and wind patterns. As infrared and optical images highlight different aspects of the earth, meteorologists armed with both types of images have nearly twice as much information with which to make a forecast.

SIGNAL RELAYS

Although it's possible to receive images directly from the satellite, the process is often too costly and too inconvenient for most WEFAX users.

Weather satellites usually transmit images on S-band microwave frequencies (about 1691 mHz.). Although such frequencies experience little interference and are excellent for satellite-to-ground communications, they are not very practical either for earth stations to use when broadcasting to ships, or for other WEFAX users. For one thing, at the time most of today's ships were built, the necessary microwave receivers were too large, too expensive and too difficult to maintain. But this situation is being reversed with the advent of satellite TV.

However, signals transmitted over VHF and microwave frequencies may only travel as far as the eye can see. "Line-of-sight" transmission poses little problem to the satellite-based transmitter—its line-of-sight spans nearly half the globe. Earth-based stations, on the other hand, are not as fortunate. A ship would have to be in sight of a transmitter in order to receive a picture from it.

This is why the final WEFAX signal is broadcast in the shortwave bands. Shortwave frequencies, though slightly noisier, have a much greater range. Many shortwave radio enthusiasts commonly receive signals from the other side of the world.

Shortwave radios are also less expensive than their S-band counterparts. Although S-band satellite receivers are quite expensive and usually require special parabolic dish antennas, shortwave receivers are relatively inexpensive. All you need is a shortwave receiver capable of receiving SSB (Single Sideband)—the kind most amateur radio operators use—and an appropriate interface to decode the WEFAX signals. A suitable second-hand receiver can be purchased for as little as $75-$100.

FIRST-HAND SIGNALS

Although shortwave WEFAX stations use many formats, protocols and frequencies to relay WEFAX pictures, geostationary satellites adhere to a single format. All geostationary meteorological satellites use a common downlink frequency of 1691.0 mHz. The format of WEFAX data is identical for all satellites. Many WEFAX enthusiasts take advantage of this standard to receive images first hand.

Ambitious readers handy with a soldering iron may want to try receiving pictures **directly** from space! "An S-Band Receiving System for Weather Satellites" (*QST Magazine*, August 1980, pp.28-33), gives instructions for downconverting the 1691.0 mHz. downlink signal to a 20.6 mHz. signal, which can be received by standard shortwave radios.

You could also try receiving WEFAX from some of the polar orbiting satellites. These satellites are in sun-synchronous orbits at altitudes ranging from 435 to 1055 miles above the earth and have orbital periods between 98 and 120 minutes. A "sun-synchronous" orbit refers to the circle traced by the orbiting satellite. To an observer standing on the sun, this circle would look like a stationary ring around the earth. To an observer on the earth, a sun-synchronous satellite would pass overhead at about the same times every day.

The NOAA polar orbiters transmit satellite pictures on 137.5 and 137.62 mHz. The Soviet METEOR satellites transmit pictures on 137.3 and 137.15 mHz.

Antic would be eager to hear from readers having success with such projects.

Subscribe Today!

- ANTIC brings you FREE type-in program listings for fascinating and useful programs every month.
- Every month, ANTIC brings you valuable, informative, and often controversial articles, dedicated to you, the Atari user.
- You get the latest information, full-color illustrations and features in every ANTIC magazine.
- ANTIC keeps you on top of the latest products, peripherals, and hardware for your Atari.
- ANTIC includes the ST RESOURCE, a section written and edited specially for the ST computer user.

Antic®
The ATARI® Resource

Here's how to order →

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

226 Lincoln Road
Miami Beach, Florida 33139

ATARI 520 ST COLOR SYSTEM
* Atari 520 St Computer
* Atari 354 Disk Drive
* Atari 1224 Color Monitor
* Mouse
* 2 Programs $737.77

ATARI 128K WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
* Atari 130XE 128k Computer
* Atari 1050 Disk Drive
* Atari 1027 Letter Quality Printer
* Atari Writer plus Word Processing Programs
* 2 Other Programs ... $379.77

ATARI 64K SYSTEM
* Atari 65XE 64K Computer
* Atari 1050 Disk Drive
* Atari 1027 Printer
* Atari Winter plus
* 2 Other Programs ... $337.77

ATARI HARDWARE

130XE Computer	$119.77
1050 Disk Drive	$127.77
XL301 Modem	$ 37.77
65 XE Computer	$ 87.77
1027 Printer	$117.77
Atari Light Pen	$ 37.77

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP 1080	$217.77
KXP 1092	$347.77
KXP 3131	$277.77
KXP 1091	$257.77
KXP 1093	CALL
KXP 3151	$437.77

RIBBONS

For Atari 1025	$3.77
For Epson FX80	$5.77
For Epson RX80	$5.77
For Epson FX100	$5.77
Panasonic Ribbons	$5.77
For Okidata	$3.77

DISKETTES

Precision DSDD 5.25"	$ 8.90
Nashau DSDD 5.25"	$ 9.90
Maxell MD1 55DD 5.25"	$12.90
Maxell MD2 D5DD 5.25"	$17.90
Maxell 3.5" SSDD	$22.77
Maxell 3.5" DSDD	$29.77
Memorex 3.5" SSDD	$24.77
Memorex 5.25" DSDD	$11.77
Verbatim 5.25" SSDD	$11.77
Verbatim 5.25" DSDD	15.77
Verbatim 3.5" SSDD	22.77

*** SPECIAL ***

Disk nocher	$ 7.77

MONITOR SPECIAL

Nec Color Monitor	$137.77
Samsung 12" Green	$ 47.77
Monitor Cable	$ 4.77

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML182, ML192, ML193	CALL
ML183, ML184, 241OP	CALL

BRODERBUND

Printshop	27.77
Graphics Lib 1	$15.77
Graphics Lib 2	$15.77
Graphics Lib 3	$15.77
Bank St Writer	$32.77
Karateka	18.77

BATTERIES INCL.

Home Pak	$32.77
B-Graph	$25.77
Paperclip	$39.77

MICROPROSE

Gunship	$ 22.77
Silent Service	$ 20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	$ 20.77
Kennedy Aproch	$ 20.77
Solo Flight	$ 21.00
Acro Jet	$ 21.00
Nato Commander	$ 20.77
Conflict in vietnam	$ 23.77
Spitfire Ace	$ 21.77

ACTIVISION

Decatholon	$ 17.77
Hacker	$ 17.77
Ghost Busters	$ 17.77

INFOCOM

Wishbringer	$ 24.77
Zork 1	$ 24.77
Zork 2	$ 27.77
Zork 3	$ 27.77
Deadline	$ 29.77
Starcross	$ 29.77
Suspect	$ 27.77
Cutthroat	$ 24.77
Seastalker	$ 24.77
Infidel	$ 27.77
Sorcerer	$ 27.77
Enchanter	$ 24.77
Witness	$ 24.77
Planetfall	$ 24.77
Spellbreaker	$ 29.77

*** ATARISOFT CLOSEOUTS ***

Bookkeeper	$ 17.77
Juggles House	$ 4.77
Juggles Rainbow	$ 4.77
Star Raiders	$ 4.77
Caverns of Mars	$ 4.77
Graph it	$ 4.77
Atari Music 1	$ 5.77
Atari Music 2	$ 6.77
Macro Assembler	$ 12.77
Oix	$ 7.77
Visicalc	$ 27.77

ATARI

Jungle Hunt	$12.77
Pengo	$12.77
Ms Pac Man	$12.77
Robotron	$12.77
Donkey Kong Jr.	12.77
Pole Position	$12.77
Atariwriter plus	$37.77
Silent Butler	$27.77
Paint	$17.77
Home Filer mgr.	$12.77
Family Finances	$12.77
Timewise	$ 4.77

ROKALAN SOFTWARE

Journey to the planets	$ 3.77
Space Journey	$ 3.77
Gorf	$ 3.77
Rackem up	$3.77
Wizard of War	$ 3.77
Anti Sub Patrol	$ 3.77

SYNAPSE

Synfile plus	$32.77
Syncala	$32.77
Syntrend	$32.77
Syncom	$27.77
Templates	14.77
Synchron	$27.77

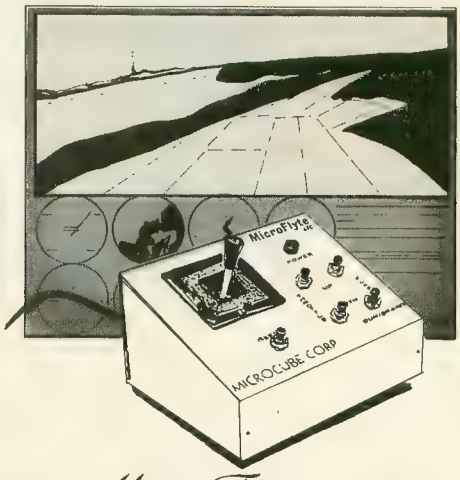
SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator 2	$31.77
Night Mission Pinball	$19.77

1-800-233-6345
IN FL (305) 538-1364
9AM-6PM est MON-FRI

COD AMEX VISA MC.

A REVOLUTION IN FLYING



THE MicroFlyte JOYSTICK

A unique product designed for use with FLIGHT SIMULATOR II™ to give you accurate and proportional control. Includes control Yoke, Throttle, Flaps, Brakes, Gun and Elevator trim.

OTHER FEATURES:
- Software program drivers for other Flight programs available soon
- Use with User generated BASIC programs
- Use with User generated assembly language programs

This is the **ONLY** fully proportional, continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II. Now your home computer can be a truly realistic flight simulator.

"...I flew all over the map with one landing after another and no mishaps." K.C.

"...I am getting more use out of Flight Simulator now and will continue thanks to your joystick" R.T.

WARNING: Use of the MicroFlyte joystick may cause Flight Simulator addiction. Order with caution.

NOW AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM MICROCUBE

ONLY $59.95 + $4.00 shipping & handling
(VA residents add 4% sales tax)

Payment enclosed ____ check ____ money order

Bill my ____ MasterCard ____ Visa ____ Choice

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Computer Model _____

MICROCUBE CORPORATION **(703) 777-7157**
P.O. BOX 488 **M-F 9 A.M.-6 P.M. est.**
LEESBURG, VA 22075 **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

Flight Simulator II is a trademark of Sublogic Corp.

REVIEWED BY CHRIS MANY

MUSIC STUDIO

Since the first days of Atari, there have been music programs. I spent hours hunched over a membrane keyboard and using the original Atari Music Composer cartridge, entering the computer equivalent of music notation into my old Atari 400. While I got a kick out of playing duets with my computer, I found it tedious typing in every note from my computer keyboard. I wish that I'd had Activision's **Music Studio** then. For both novices and experienced musicians, Music Studio is an easy-to-use music composer that will have you playing songs on your Atari within minutes.

Separate versions of Music Studio have been released for 8-bit Ataris ($34.95) and for the ST ($49.95). The 8-bit version uses a joystick instead of a mouse, and the ST graphics are far superior. But the most significant difference is that the 8-bit version has no MIDI option. This is unfortunate, because the software could easily have been made compatible with Hybrid Arts' MIDITRACK hardware interface for 8-bit Atari computers.

Music Studio consists of five screens from which to compose, edit and playback music. Entering music is very easy: select the type of note you want to enter with the joystick, and place that note on the staff by pressing the button. You can enter a lot of music quickly this way, and you hear each note as you move around the staff. Entering other music notations such as sharps, flats, rests, time and key signatures, etc. is done the same way.

You can even have lyrics to your songs. Up to three lines (or verses) can be added to scroll right along with your musical score. Is the key or range too high or too low? No problem. Music Studio transposes the entire song to a new key. Other features include inserting, copying and moving blocks of music—much like working with word processors.

Since not everyone can read standard musical notation, Music Studio has a fun option which allows you to write music in a graphic representation called the Music Paintbox. You "paint" your song on the screen using different colors. The duration of your notes is indicated by the length of the color bars you use—the longer the bar, the longer the note and vice versa. Then Music Paintbox converts your musical "picture" to notes. Kids just love playing around with these colorful patterns.

CHOOSE SOUNDS

You have a choice of 15 instruments, ranging from flute to bass to snare drum, and though you might be hard pressed to hear the difference between the Atari harmonica and saxophone, you still have plenty of distinct sounds to chose from. There are other options which expand the musical playback beyond the sounds provided with Music Studio. One is called the Design Instrument screen, with which you can graphically manipulate the Atari voices.

Although many factors go into creating a given sound, some of the basic components can be edited easily. Using a graph onscreen with the vertical axis representing the volume of a tone and the horizontal axis showing the duration, four key parameters can be changed through the use of control sliders. These parameters affect the sound dramatically. By experimenting with the Attack, Decay, Sustain or Release of a tone you can change a fuzz guitar into a bell-like piano or a mellow flute. You are dealing with the internal voices of the Atari, so don't expect to create a complex harmonic sound like a Steinway grand piano. But it's relatively easy to create something new and different. Other features on this screen include selecting the range for the instrument, naming, copying and saving sound files.

Mercedes McDonald

ST MIDI

I've saved the best for last. The Atari ST has two MIDI ports. You can enter the world of MIDI through Music Studio's MIDI Parameters screen.

MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) allows synthesizers to communicate among themselves, or a computer to communicate with synthesizers. For example, if you had two keyboards MIDI'd together, playing a note on keyboard 1 would trigger the same note on keyboard 2. This way, you can chain many synthesizers together and create thick sounds by playing one keyboard.

Additionally, MIDI has 16 separate channels. Much like a telephone cable which carries hundreds of phone calls at once, MIDI can carry separate musical information to synthesizers tuned into specific channels.

You will need a synthesizer with MIDI capabilities to use this feature, but there are many available at reasonable prices, such as Casio's CZ-101. By hooking up your synthesizer to your ST, you can play your Music Studio songs through these powerful musical instruments.

Music Studio comes somewhat configured to work with the CZ-101 and provides sound modifications for this specific synthesizer. You can enter notes directly from your music keyboard into Music Studio, which makes life much easier for musicians. But you'll still need to change the note duration manually. MIDI channels (1-16) can be assigned to each instrument, so that if you have a multiple synthesizer setup, or a synthesizer that plays more than one sound simultaneously, you can have different instruments playing separate lines.

Although this program is not really geared toward the professional musician, it is a fine addition to the growing list of Atari music programs for home use. It's easy to use, and its variety of options makes it one of the better home music programs available.

MUSIC STUDIO
Activision Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410
$49.95—ST
$34.95—XL/XE

$5 TALKING DISK

OVER 100 WORDS in vocabularies that you can put into your own programs! No extra hardware required. Sample programs include:

- Talking four-function calculator — choose English, Spanish, or German.
- Talking keyboard — letters and punctuation in English.
- Demonstration of voice editing.

The $5 Talking Disk is available for Commodore 64, 128, Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE, and Apple II+ (64K), IIe, and IIc.

If you want to make your own vocabularies, in any language or accent, then you must have a VOICE MASTER for processing speech input. VOICE MASTER lets you do much more: YOU CAN RECOGNIZE SPOKEN COMMANDS and WRITE MUSIC AS YOU HUM! And affordable too — under $90 including the headset and microphone.

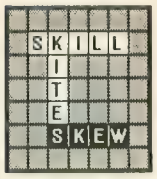
Send $5 for the talking disk. Prepaid orders only. Includes postage. ($7 outside USA, Canada, and Mexico.) Information on VOICE MASTER will accompany your disk. Or you can call or write for VOICE MASTER information separately. Please specify computer make and model with your order.

COVOX INC.
675 Conger St., **DEPT AC**
Eugene, OR 97402
Telephone (503) 342-1271

WORD FOR WORD™

NEW

A crossword game for the ATARI ST!



It's a challenging new game in which the players take turns creating words on a playing board. Here's what reviewers have to say:

"...the whole game design is extremely user-friendly...a winner." ANALOG COMPUTING, June 1986

"...It's easy to use the mouse to design and save your own board layout...makes the game even more fun." ANTIC, April 1986

"...I am very impressed with Word for Word...full utilization of GEM...solid performance...a joy to play...attention to detail...excellent product."
ST APPLICATIONS, Jan.-Feb. 1986

To Order

Contact your Atari ST dealer, or send $39 95 plus $3 50 for shipping and handling. ($43 45) California residents add $2.40 sales tax. ($45.85)

MasterCard or Visa accepted

Bay View Software
177 Webster St., Suite A-295
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4011

Works with color (medium resolution) or monochrome monitor.

SPECIALS!

Donkey Kong	9.95 C
Bookkeeper	99.00 D
1027 ink rollers	4.95 H
410 recorder	19.95 H
Atari Music I	9.95 D
Atari Music II	9.95 D
Sea Dragon	9.95 D
Time Wise	14.95 D
Diggerbonk	7.95 D
Letter Wizard	29.95 D
Spell Wizard	29.95 D
Game Star Baseball	22.50 D
Home Accountant	34.90 D
Print Wiz	26.95 D
Star Raiders	13.95 C
Pac Man/Qix	14.95 D
10 SSDD disks	9.95 D
War	9.95 D
Basic Ref Manual	10.95 B
Inside Atari Basic	12.95 B
Conflict-Vietnam	33.90 D

No Documintation Tapes Only — BIG 99¢ SALE

FANCY FONTS
MATHS FOR FUN
SPACE GAMES
INSTEDIT
BRAIN BOGGLER
MINI WORD PROC
MUSIC MAJOR
MARATHON
BOB'S BUSINESS
FONETONE
MEMORY MAP
DISPLAY LISTS

JOUST

Only $29.95

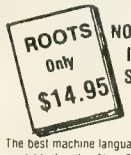
Beautifully detailed graphics make this arcade game a joy to play as you Joust against Bounders, Hunters, Shadow Lords and Pterodactyls In the two player mode, both players are on the screen at the same time. **For The Atari ST**

Only **$5.95** each

LIMITED SUPPLY
GORF not for XL/XE **(C)**
DEL INVADERS **(C)**
WIZARDOFWOR **(C)**
MINER2049 **(C)**
INVIT PROG #3 **(T)**

FOR 800XL NEWELL — 256K

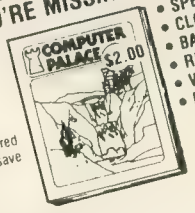
256K RAM
ONLY **$69.50**
Upgrade the 800 XL to a **quarter megabyte** of memory! Some installation required (includes RAM chips).



NOW IN STOCK

The best machine language book available for the Atari 800 XL XE

IF YOU DON'T HAVE OUR CATALOG . . . YOU'RE MISSING OUT ! ! !



Over 1500 items for your Atari

Become a preferred customer and save $ $ $ $

- SPECIALS
- CLOSE-OUTS
- BARGAINS
- REVIEWS
- WHAT'S NEW
- PLUS MUCH MORE!

SEND $2.00 to get one year subscription to our catalog
ORDER YOURS TODAY!

DELUXE DUST COVERS

Deluxe Leather Grain

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

Custom fitted, attractive leather brown color:

7.95 EA. • **KEY PAD**—ATARI CX85 • **PRINTER**—ATARI 1020 • **RECORDER**—ATARI 1010

8.95 EA. • **COMPUTERS**—400/800 600/800/1200XL 65/130XE • **DISK DRIVES**—ASTRA 1620 ATARI 1050 ST DRIVES ST HARD DRIVE INDUS GT PERCOM 88S1/88SPD RANA 1000 TRAK • **PRINTERS**—ATARI 1025/1027 AXIOM SLP/GLP OKIMATE 10 • **RECORDER**—ATARI 410 • **MODEM**—ATARI 1030

9.95 EA. • **COMPUTER**—ATARI 520/1040ST • **PRINTERS**—ATARI 825 AXIOM 550 CITOH/PROWRITER 8510 CPA 80/EP-150 EPSON MX/RX/LX/FX80 W/ & W/O TRACTOR FEED GEMINI/STAR SG 10/X PANASONIC 1091/1092 RITEMAN II/PLUS

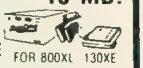
12.95 EA. • **MONITORS**—B/W/RGB MONITOR TEKNIKA MJ-10 • **PRINTERS**—EPSON FX 100/185

ST STAR RAIDERS

Only **$29.95**

Save the galaxy by destroying the Zylon fleet! The many features that have been added since the 8-bit version and the **sensational graphics** make this the **best fast action game** yet for the **ST.**

SUPRA AT 10 MB. HARD DISK DRIVE



FOR 800XL 130XE

ONLY $829.00

Connects to parallel buss SUPER fast data transfer Ready to use Includes 10 MB HARD DISK DISK CONTROLLER ATARI INTERFACE HARD DISK DOS ATTRACTIVE CASE CABLES

DISK NOTCHER

Only **$7.95**

Allows you to use both sides of your disks

ST PROGRAMS

Print Master	31.90
Sundog	33.90
Black Cauldron	33.90
Checkminder	67.50
Rogue	33.90
Temple of Apshai	33.90
Universe II	59.50
The Pawn	34.90
Zoom Racks	62.50
D E G A S	34.90
DB Man	79.90
H&D Base	79.90
Bratacccus	39.50
Time Bandit	33.90

ST BOOKS

GEM PROG REF GUIDE	19.95
ST PROGRAM GUIDE	16.95
ST MACHINE LANG	19.95
C PROGRMRS LIB	19.95
PROG THE 68000	22.95
ST INTERNALS	19.95
ST TRICKS & TIPS	19.95
ST LOGO	17.95
ST APPLICAT (MAG)	5.00

Only 29.95
+ Shipping & Handling

Beautifully finished stand to hold your ST monitor, 2 disk drives, a modem, etc . . .

COMPUTER PALACE

OPEN M-F, 9-6 Sat 10-4 (Pacific Time)
2160 W 11th Avenue Eugene, Oregon 97402

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD & CALL
Toll Free 1-800-452-8013
★ **ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE** ★
There's never a penalty for using your credit card!
For Information, Call (503) 683-5361
Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING INFO: Minimum $2 90 Ground $4 75 Air Actual Cost depends on weight Call (503) 683-5361 for information
WARRANTY INFO: Everything that we sell is warrantied by the manufacturer If any item purchased from us fails to perform properly when you receive it call us at (503) 683-5361 so that we can assist you No returned merchandise accepted without authorization Defective software will be replaced with another copy of the same program otherwise no software is returnable

• 2 Day Air Shipping **AVAILABLE** •

BUILD THE WEFAX INTERFACE

by BILL MARQUARDT, **Antic** Technical Assistant

Here are the instructions for building the WEFAX hardware interface. This simple circuit will work with both the 8-bit and ST versions of the WEFAX program. Intermediate electronics tinkerers should be able to build the $20 project in a day with parts from a local electronics store or Radio Shack.

Before your Atari can receive WEFAX signals, you must build the WEFAX interface, a simple circuit which lets your radio "talk" to your Atari. You'll need only basic soldering skills and the ability to work from a circuit diagram to build this project. Experience with shortwave or amateur radio would also help. If you're lost, ask around at the next users group meeting. Someone there is likely to have the necessary skills and share your interest.

Antic spent several months experimenting with different circuits and testing various software designs for our WEFAX project. Keeping low cost, versatility, reliability and ease of use in mind, we chose the accompanying circuit (*Figure 1*) as best. It is a variation of the linear FM detector found in *Semiconductor Reference Guide*, published by Radio Shack.

Figure 1

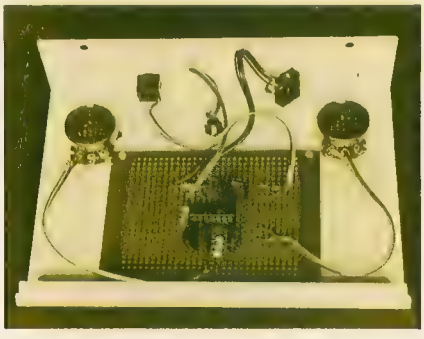


Figure 2

Antic's WEFAX interface. On the right is the finished interface. On the left, the inside of the interface, showing construction details.

Although this circuit is designed for the 8-bit version of the WEFAX program, you can build a simple cable (*Figure 2*) and use it with the ST WEFAX program.

This project is relatively simple and should cause the average experimenter no problems. Power for the circuit comes from the 5-volt pin of joystick port 2. This decreases the possibility of faulty construction damaging your computer. As with any hardware project, careful construc-

tion techniques will greatly improve your chances of success.

The heart of this circuit is a XR 2211 FSK Demodulator/Tone Decoder chip. It's somewhat expensive, but it considerably reduces the number of other components you'll need—which in turn reduces the overall cost of the project. Currently, Radio Shack sells this chip for about $6.

HANDLING THE CHIP

Make sure you use a compatible socket for the XR 2211 — and don't insert the chip until the socket has been soldered in place! If you're a beginner, the socket eliminates the chance of the chip overheating while you're soldering. If you're an advanced "hardware hacker," the socket will let you remove the XR 2211 chip for use in other projects.

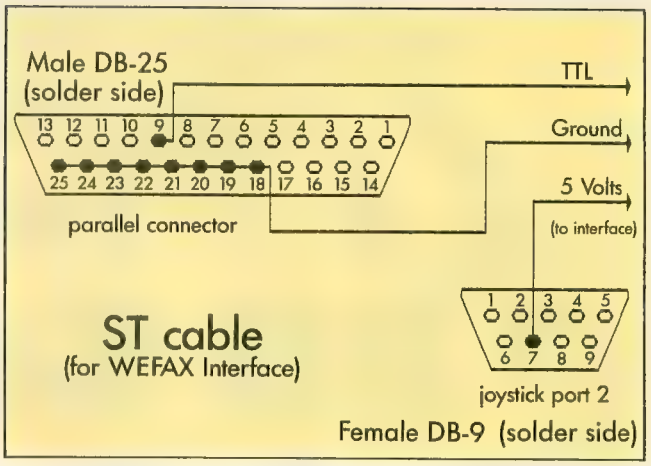
Although a standard DB-9 (joystick) connector fits comfortably into the front of an Atari 400 or 800, commercial DB-9s may require some sort of an extender to reach the recessed joystick ports on the XL and XE models. In this case, you must bend back the DB-9's metal tabs before it will fit. Or if you own the PaperClip word processor from Batteries Included, you can use the black extender from the program's "key."

Unfortunately, you cannot use the plug from an old Atari joystick because there is no connection to the 5-volt pin (pin 7). If you use a plastic hood with your DB-9 connector, it may need trimming.

TESTING THE CIRCUIT

Once you've constructed the interface, you can test it with Listing 5, WETST.BAS. Type in this listing, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. This BASIC program generates a wavering tone which we'll use to test our circuit. Make a 2-3 minute tape recording of this tone on a *good* tape recorder—preferably one which plugs into an AC outlet. Battery-powered tape recorders yield unreliable results.

Once you've made this test tape, stop the WETST program and run the main WEFAX Decoder program. Now, we'll use our test tape instead of a WEFAX signal. Plug your WEFAX interface into joystick port 2, and connect the audio output of your tape player to the input port of the interface. If you've built the circuit correctly, the test tape will produce a *striped pattern* on your WEFAX screen.

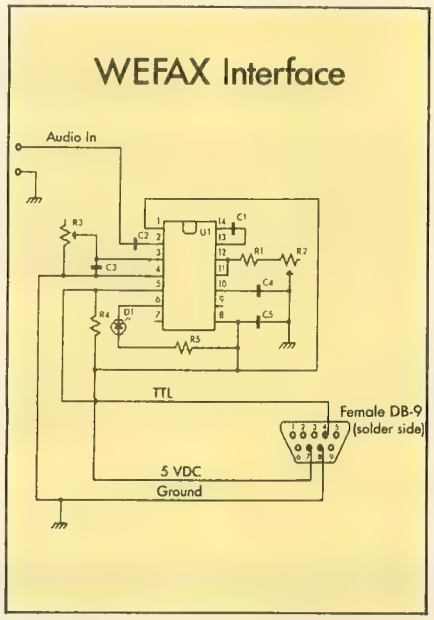


This is the Atari ST adapter cable needed when using the WEFAX interface with any Atari ST computer. You don't need this for the 8-bit computer.

SHIELDING

Although we've had little trouble with our open-air prototype, you can mount your finished circuit board inside a metal box to shield it from interference. If you still have interference problems, use shielded cables.

The audio jack on your radio receiver should also be volume-controlled, or else you might need to add an attenuating potentiometer of 5K or 10K Ohms on the audio input



Wiring diagram for Antic's WEFAX interface. This circuit works with either the Atari 8-bit or Atari ST computers.

to the circuit board. The circuit board itself can be of any of the various perfboards at Radio Shack or other stores.

The timing for the XR 2211 is provided by the combination of resistor R1 with potentiometer R2 and capacitor C1. Adjusting R2 varies the center frequency of the chip's internal oscillator. The values of these components were chosen to give us a frequency within the range of our WEFAX information. The formula is:

$f^0 = 1/CR$

PARTS LIST

		Radio Shack Part #	Price
Capacitors			
C1,C2, C4,C5	.1 uF	272-1069	.69
C3	.022 uF	272-1066	.69
Resistors			
R1	4.7K Ohms	271-030	.19
R2,R3	50K Ohms Pot	271-1716	1.09
R4	56K Ohms	271-043	.19
R5	150 Ohms	271-013	.19
Diodes			
D1 (or equivalent)	LED	276-068	1.59
Integrated Circuits			
U1	XR 2211	276-2337	5.99
Miscellaneous			
DB-9 female connector		276-1538	2.49
Perfboard		276-158	1.95
Socket, 14 pin DIP		276-1999	.89

You will also need cables and connectors to connect the interface to your computer and radio. Types will vary according to your specific setup.

Listing on page 81

Famous National Brand

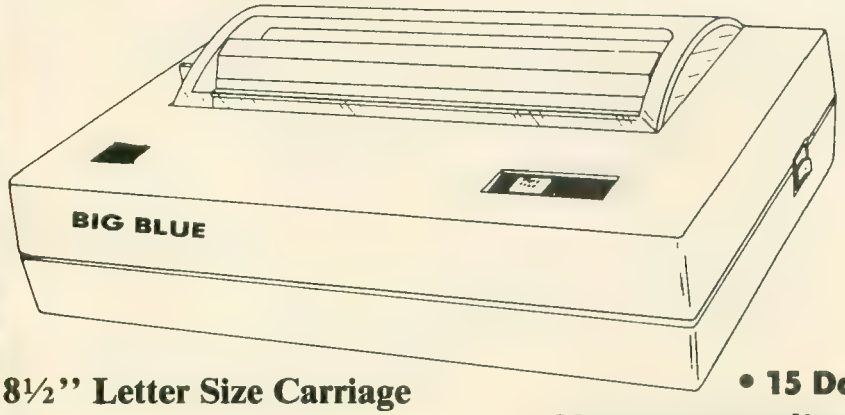
Commodore® • Atari® • Apple® • IBM®

List $199.00 Sale $39.95

8½" Letter Size 80 Column Printer Sale

List $199.00 Sale $39.95

• Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enhanced • Much much More



Super Quality

This printer was made by **Canon®** for one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®PC** jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **IBM®PC, IBM®XT, IBM®AT, Apple®II,IIe,IIc, Commodore®** 64,128, **Atari®**, plus many more.

8½" Letter Size Carriage

• 15 Day Free Trial

• 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

Now you can have a full fledged 8½" letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced thermal technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

Intelligent Commodore Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List $49.95 **Sale $24.95**

Intelligent Atari Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop ,word processors, and more... List $49.95 **Sale $24.95**

IBM®, Apple® RS-232 Adapter— Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any RS-232 port. List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

Paper (2 Rolls) List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

152K *Lowest Price In The USA!* 152K

ATARI®

Computer System Sale

• Students • Word Processing • Home • Business

Limited Time
FREE Software w/ System Purchase*
Home Filing Mgr., Star Raiders, Music Composer, Defender

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$379** SYSTEM PRICE
LIMITED QUANTITIES

	LIST PRICE	INDIVIDUAL SALE PRICE
① Atari 130XE 152K Computer	$249.00	$134.95
② Atari 1050 127K Disk Drive	299.00	159.95
③ Atari 1027 Letter Quality 20 CPS Printer	299.00	159.95
Super Atari Word Processer	59.95	49.95
Atari BASIC Tutorial Manual	16.95	7.95
TOTALS	**$923.90**	**$512.75**

All connecting cables & T.V. interface included.
☆ Monitors sold separetly.

SAVE OVER $100
All 5 ONLY
$379.00
SYSTEM SALE PRICE

CALL FOR 1027 PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS

* Free software subject to substitution for other titles

Other Accessories	List	Sale	
☆ 12" Hi Resolution Green Screen Monitor	$199.00	**$79.95**	Add $9.95 for Connection Cables
☆ 13" Hi Resolution Color Monitor	$399.00	**$139.95**	Add $10 for UPS

15 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEM!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!! **90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**. If any of the ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEM equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material within 90 days of purchase we will replace it IMMEDIATELY with no service charge!!

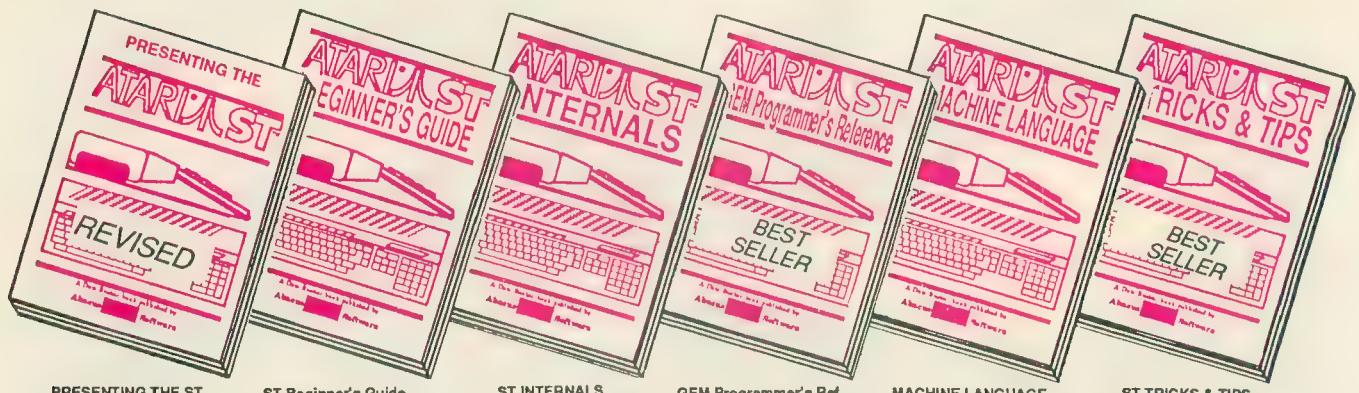
Best Prices • Over 1000 Programs and 500 Accessories Available • Best Service • One Day Express Mail • Programming Knowledge • Technical Support

Add $25.00 for shipping and handling!! Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. Add $25 if Air Mail. C.O.D. on phone orders only. Add $50 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010
312/382-5050 to order

Top shelf books from Abacus



PRESENTING THE ST
Gives you an in-depth look at this sensational new computer. Discusses the architecture of the ST, working with GEM, the mouse, operating system, all the various interfaces, the 68000 chip and its instructions, LOGO. 200pp $16.95

ST Beginner's Guide
Written for the firsthand ST user. Get a basic understanding of your ST. Explore LOGO and BASIC from the ground up. Simple explanations of the hardware and internal workings of the ST. Illustrations, diagrams. Glossary. Index. 200pp $14.95

ST INTERNALS
Essential guide to the inside information of the ST. Detailed descriptions of sound and graphics chips, internal hardware, I/O ports, using GEM. Commented BIOS listing. An indispensible reference for your ST library. 450pp $19.95

GEM Programmer's Ref.
For serious programmers needing detailed information on GEM. Presented in an easy-to-understand format. All examples are in C and assembly language. Covers VDI and AES functions. No serious programer should be without 410pp $19.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE
Program in the fastest language for your ATARI ST. Learn 68000 assembly language, its numbering system, use of registers, structure & important details of instruction set, and use of internal system routines. Geared for the ST. 280pp $19.95

ST TRICKS & TIPS
Fantastic collection of programs and info for the ST. Complete programs include: super-fast RAM disk; time-saving printer spooler; color print hardcopy; plotter output hardcopy; creating accessories. Money saving tricks and tips. 260pp $19.95

ST GRAPHICS & SOUND
Detailed guide to graphics and sound on the ST. 2D & 3D function plotters, Moiré patterns, graphic memory and various resolutions, fractals, recursion, waveform generation. Examples written in C, LOGO, BASIC and Modula2. 250pp $19.95

ST LOGO GUIDE
Take control of your ST by learning ST LOGO—the easy to use, powerful language. Topics include: file handling, recursion-Hilbert & Sierpinski curves, 2D and 3D function plots, data structure, error handling. Helpful guide for ST LOGO users. $19.95

ST PEEKS & POKES
Enhance your programs with the examples found within this book. Explores using different languages BASIC, C, LOGO and machine language, using various interfaces, memory usage, reading and saving from and to disk, more. 280pp $16.95

BASIC Training Guide
Thorough guide for learning ST BASIC programming. Detailed programming fundamentals, commands descriptions, ST graphics & sound, using GEM in BASIC, file management, disk operation. Tutorial problems give hands on experience. 300pp $16.95

BASIC to C
Move up from BASIC to C. If you're already a BASIC programmer, you can learn C all that much faster. Parallel examples demostrate the programming techniques and constructs in both languages. Variables, pointers, arrays, data structure. 250pp $19.95

3D GRAPHICS
FANTASTIC! Rotate, zoom, and shade 3D objects. All programs written in machine language for high speed. Learn the mathematics behind 3D graphics. Hidden line removal, shading. With 3D pattern maker and animator. $24.95

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. A9 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Optional diskettes are available for all book titles at **$14.95**

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order directly from ABACUS with your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for postage and handling. Foreign add $10.00 per book. **Other software and books coming soon.** Call or write for your **free** catalog. Dealer inquiries welcome–over 1400 dealers nationwide.

NEW OWNERS COLUMN

Lesson 6: Subroutines

by DAVID PLOTKIN, **Antic** Contributing Editor

This series, which started in the March, 1986 issue, teaches beginners how to program in BASIC on all Atari 8-bit computers such as the 800XL and 130XE. Antic Contributing Editor David Plotkin is a chemical engineer.

Up to this point, all our programming examples have RUN in the order shown by their line numbers. Line number 10 will execute before line number 20, and so on. When you use the LIST command to put the program on the screen, the order in which the lines are displayed is also the order in which the program will execute.

Sometimes, however, it is advantageous to "skip around" a program, executing statements in a different order than the line numbers specify. For example, you might need to execute different groups of statements based on a condition in the program. This is often tested for by an IF/THEN statement.

Skipping around is also useful when you need to execute the same set of statements many times from different parts of the main program because these statements do something particularly useful.

The technical name for "skipping around" in a program is **branching**. Two commands enable you to branch from one section of a program to another: the GOTO command and the GOSUB/RETURN command. The GOTO command will be discussed next month.

GOSUB/RETURN

When you need to execute the same task many times from different places in your program, you have two choices. The first is to put the section of BASIC lines that performs the task everywhere you need it. The alternative is to use a subroutine. A subroutine is a module (part) of a BASIC program that can be accessed from anywhere in the program.

Before branching to your subroutine, your Atari makes a note of its current place in your program. Once the subroutine is complete, your Atari refers back to this note and returns to the proper place in your program. This process is like marking your place with a bookmark before flipping ahead to read another chapter. Every time your program processes a GOSUB, it adds another entry into its list of "bookmarks." Every time your program processes a RETURN, it jumps back to the corresponding GOSUB statement and removes it from its list.

Subroutines are extremely useful, and calling and defining subroutines is quite easy. To call a subroutine, you use the format GOSUB line number. Thus, to call a subroutine beginning at line 100, you would type GOSUB 100. The subroutine itself can be anywhere in the program. But it must end with a RETURN statement. This causes the program to branch back to the next statement after the GOSUB.

This is shown in the following short example of the use of subroutines to compute the square and square root of a number:

```
10 DIM ANSWR$(1)
20 PRINT "WHAT NUMBER ":INPUT A:
GOSUB 100
30 PRINT "THE SQUARE OF THE NUMB
ER IS ";X
40 GOSUB 200:PRINT "SQUARE ROOT
OF THE NUMBER IS ";Y
50 A=Y:GOSUB 200:PRINT "FOURTH R
OOT OF THE NUMBER IS ";Y
60 PRINT "ANOTHER NUMBER (Y OR N
)":INPUT ANSWR$
70 IF ANSWR$="Y" THEN GOSUB 20
90 END
100 X=A*A:REM SQUARE SUBROUTINE
110 RETURN
200 Y=SQR(A):REM SQUARE ROOT SUB
ROUTINE
210 RETURN
```

Note that when you GOSUB 100 in line 20, the RETURN at line 110 branches back to the next statement after the GOSUB, which is the first statement in line 30. When you GOSUB 200 in line 40, the RETURN at line 210 branches back to the next statement after the GOSUB—which is still on line 40. The program remembers the location of the GOSUB statement that called the subroutine.

Subroutines are usually grouped at the end of the program's main body. Normally this makes the program eas-

continued on next page

ier to read and use. However, sometimes you don't want to place subroutines at the end of the program. In the example above, the END statement at line 90 is also important. It separates the main program from the subroutines. If you answer N to the question at line 70, then the program will not branch back to line 20. Instead it will "fall through" to line 90 and stop. If line 90 wasn't there, the program would enter the subroutine at line 100. An error would occur when the RETURN at line 120 is encountered, since the program doesn't know where to RETURN to.

ON GOSUB

A powerful variation of GOSUB is the ON GOSUB command. This command branches to one of the line numbers, in a list of line numbers, based on the value of a variable or expression:

```
10 ON A GOSUB 100,200,300,
   400,100,100
```

The variable A must evaluate to an integer. The statement above will GOSUB line 100 if A=1, line 200 if A=2, line 300 if A=3, and so on. The portion of the statement between ON and GOSUB may be a simple variable (such as an A) or it may be a complex expression such as INT(A*2).

The list of line numbers following GOSUB should have as many elements as there are possible values of the variable or expression. Note that the same line number can be used several times if you want the program to GOSUB the same place for several different values of the variable or expression.

If the variable or expression has a value exceeding the number of line numbers listed, the ON GOSUB statement will be ignored. And even if the variable or expression will never have certain values within a series, you must still include line numbers for those values. For example, suppose A could be 2,4 or 6:

```
10 ON A GOSUB 10,100,10,200,
   10,300
```

This statement will branch to lines 100, 200 or 300 based on A having the values of 2, 4, or 6. But notice that numerical "place holders" for A equal to 1, 3 or 5 must still be used, even though you will never execute those branches. Here I have used 10 as a "dummy" line number—the line number of the ON GOSUB statement itself works just fine. If A ever equals 7 or more, this whole statement will be ignored.

```
10 GRAPHICS 0:PRINT :PRINT
20 PRINT "TYPE A NUMBER BETWEEN
5 AND 10, THEN PRESS RETURN"
30 INPUT A:IF A<5 THEN PRINT "NA
UGHTY NAUGHTY!":GOSUB 20
40 ON INT(A)-4 GOSUB 100,110,120
,130,140,150
50 PRINT "A IS GREATER THAN 10!"
:GOSUB 20
100 PRINT "A=5":GOSUB 20
110 PRINT "A=6":GOSUB 20
120 PRINT "A=7":GOSUB 20
130 PRINT "A=8":GOSUB 20
140 PRINT "A=9":GOSUB 20
150 PRINT "A=10":GOSUB 20
```

The above demo program shows the power of the ON GOSUB command. Obviously each of the lines that the program GOSUBs to could be the beginning of a whole block of statements. A prime example of ON GOSUB would be making a choice from a menu.

RECURSION

As explained earlier, subroutines can be called from anywhere in the program. In fact, a subroutine may even call itself. This is a powerful technique known as **recursion**. Unfortunately, this technique also uses plenty of memory. Every time a subroutine calls itself, it adds another "bookmark" entry to the list of places it must return to when complete. Each bookmark represents another level of recursion. If the size of this list exceeds the memory capacity of your computer, your program will crash.

THE LISTING

Recursion can be a difficult concept to understand, so examine this month's listing carefully, especially line 1000. Line 1000 is the first line of a subroutine which GOSUBs to itself. That is, the subroutine beginning at line 1000 calls itself over and over again.

The program is very short, but it demonstrates GOSUB in quite an interesting way. It fills any closed shape with color.

Type in listing 1, NEWOWN6.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. When RUN, the program draws a closed shape on your screen. Press the [START] key and a small dot will begin filling in the shape. The plotting routines are in a recursive subroutine beginning at line 1000.

A line of text at the bottom of the screen tells you how many times this routine has called itself (which recursion it is working on) and whether the computer is beginning a new level of recursion, or RETURNing from a previous level.

If you plug a joystick into port one, you may draw your own shapes for filling. Move the blinking-dot cursor with the joystick while pressing the joystick button. Erase by moving the cursor without holding the button down. Then place the cursor anywhere inside the shape and press the [START] key.

TAKE-APART

Line 10 sets up the arrays and colors. Line 15 draws a border in blue around the outside of the screen. Lines 20 through 50 allow you to use your joystick to draw a shape on the screen. The PEEK(53279) statement in line 40 reads the console keys. When the [START] key is being held down, this value will be 6. The main subroutine, beginning at line 1000, won't RETURN to line 210 until the shape is completely filled with color. Basically, the subroutine works by using the LOCATE command to examine a dot on the screen and filling each dot with color (if it isn't already filled).

The subroutine calls itself each time it discovers a point which hasn't been filled. It's fascinating to watch the shape being filled in on the screen. There will be long periods of time, both before and after the shape is completely filled, when nothing appears to be happening on the screen. The subroutine may have been called several hundred times, and it can take awhile for the program to execute that many RETURNs! Just be patient, and watch the text window telling you what the computer is doing.

Listing on page 85

WEFAX DECODER

How to use the program, why it works

by PATRICK BASS, **Antic** ST Program Editor

Before I can teach a computer how to do a job, I must learn that job myself. When I had to put together the software to take the signal from Bill Marquardt's hardware and somehow translate it into an Atari-controlled video picture, I first needed to bury myself in a mountain of information that Charlie Jackson and I had gathered in preparation for this project. There were hundreds of questions needing to be answered—questions as basic as, "What frequencies are the signals transmitted on?"

Finally, after many hours of study and mucho lines of code, this WEFAX decoder program will teach your 8-bit Atari how to display satellite weather photographs from space. (*See the* ST WEFAX Decoder *story in this issue for details about the ST version of this program.*—ANTIC ED)

USING THE PROGRAM

(NOTE: This program will not work without the WEFAX Interface hardware described in an adjoining article.)

Type in Listing 1, WEFAX.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. When RUN, WEFAX.BAS creates a machine language file called WEFAX.EXE and writes it to your disk. *This* is our WEFAX Decoder program. You should copy this file to another disk and name it AUTORUN.SYS. This will be your WEFAX disk. (Antic Disk subscribers will find a copy of WEFAX.EXE on the monthly disk.)

Insert your WEFAX disk into your drive, remove any cartridges from your computer (XL and XE owners should hold down the [OPTION] key), and turn on your computer. The WEFAX program will automatically load and run.

The screen will be mostly white with one text line at the bottom. The text line shows three system values. At the left we have the "K:" value which shows "line skip," which we'll explain later. The center value shows the width of our scrolling display screen, expressed in pixels. You may change this value by pressing the [<] key to decrement, or [>] to increment the pixel count. At the right of the text line is the number of "clock cycles" to be counted between pixel updates. You may change this value by pressing the [−] key to decrement this value, or the [+] key to increment it.

Next, plug the WEFAX interface into joystick port 2, and plug the interface's audio cable into the audio jack of your shortwave receiver. Plug a joystick into port 1. Tune to some of the frequencies mentioned in this issue's *All About WEFAX* article, and choose one that gives the strongest, steadiest signal. Adjust your radio's volume to a moderate level.

Now, set the interface's contrast control (R3, on interface diagram) to its halfway point. Slowly adjust the interface's tuning control (R2) until you see the LED flash in time with the chirp of the WEFAX signal. Start the computer scan by pressing the [R] key. Now readjust the interface's contrast control until you get the clearest possible image on the screen.

Once the image begins appearing on your screen, you'll notice a small vertical bar, (about 1/12 the width of your screen) running from the top of your picture down to the current line. This is the image's "dead sector." Ideally, this should be a perfectly vertical strip, aligned with either the left or right margin of the picture. If it's not vertical, use the [<] and [>] keys, as described below, to align the image. If the dead sector is not at one side

continued on next page

of your image, use the [A] key to slide it to the left.

With a little practice, you'll quickly learn to synchronize the computer to the incoming signal and produce impressive satellite maps and photos. There is enough time at the beginning of each transmission to make the adjustments needed during the phasing period, and weather transmissions occur regularly. Some WEFAX stations broadcast 24 hours a day. Once you have determined a reliable frequency in your area, it's just a matter of being there at the right time.

DECODER COMMANDS

The WEFAX Decoder program recognizes a number of one-key commands. Their functions are outlined below:

A—Adjusts the WEFAX sync mark to the left a small distance each keypress, allowing you to properly "frame" a WEFAX picture.

R—Resets a picture back to the top.

K—Cycles the line skip counter from zero through nine. This number tells the computer how many lines to skip between each line displayed when receiving a WEFAX picture.

C—Clears the screen.

I—Inverses the image currently onscreen.

L—Loads a WEFAX picture into memory.

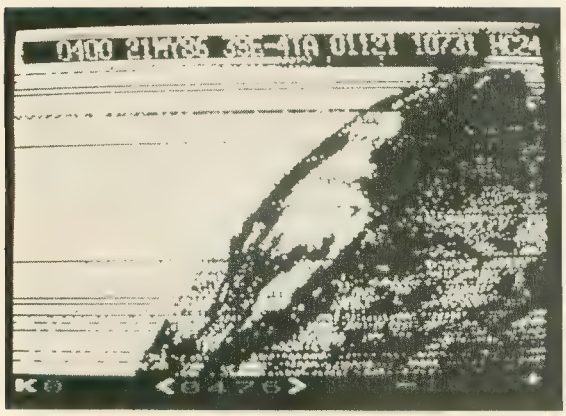
S—Saves a picture. You are prompted to select either (Full) WEFAX format with only two pictures per disk, or (Micro) uncompressed 62-sector Micro-Painter format.

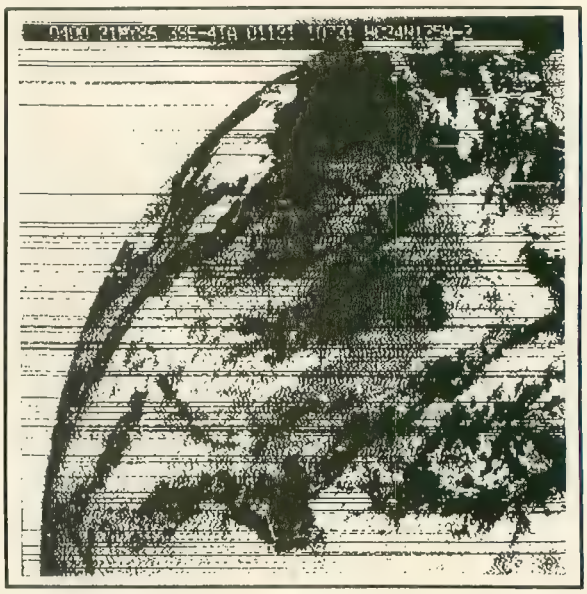
1—Loads in the values for one line-per-second (60 LPM) reception. This covers reception of UPI news photos and some Russian weather satellites (METEOR).

2—Inserts values for a standard two line-per-second (120 LPM) picture.

3—Inserts values for capturing two line-per-second pictures in a format only 321 pixels wide, which allows obtaining a full picture in Micro-Painter format.

P—Prints the picture in memory to any Epson compatible printer. The program has been tested on the Star S and D series, Epson and ADS-2000 printers without fail.





GOES Satellite image (l.) as captured with the 8-bit Wefax Program and (r.) the full image when printed. The horizontal lines are where the signal faded.

SIGNALS FROM SPACE

Just what is it we need to teach the computer to do? A WEFAX picture consists of 800 lines, with each line taking *exactly* one-half second for transmission. The signal is a musical note which varies smoothly from about 1500 hertz to about 2300 hertz, where 1500 hertz will produce black, 2300 hertz will produce white and different tones in between produce grays proportional to the signal note itself.

We may consider two different ways to display pictures. One way is a gray scale proportional to the WEFAX tone transmitted. TV weathermen capture their weather satellite pictures this way. While the results are very impressive, the hardware interface between the radio receiver and the computer is complicated and expensive.

A second way is to produce a picture using only black and white. The resulting pictures aren't as sharp as the gray scale pictures, but the interface to the radio is simpler and cheaper. We used this approach in developing our WEFAX system.

The interface between the radio and the computer consists of an integrated circuit which "listens" to the incoming musical chirps. Our WEFAX system breaks each half-second chirp into nearly 500 individual tones. One to reproduce a WEFAX picture using at a time, the interface examines each tone and determines if it is above or below about 1900 Hertz (Hz). If the incoming tone is below 1900 Hz, a single output line is pulled LOw. If the incoming tone is above 1900 Hz the output line is driven HIgh. The hardware operates fast enough to follow the incoming signal *exactly*.

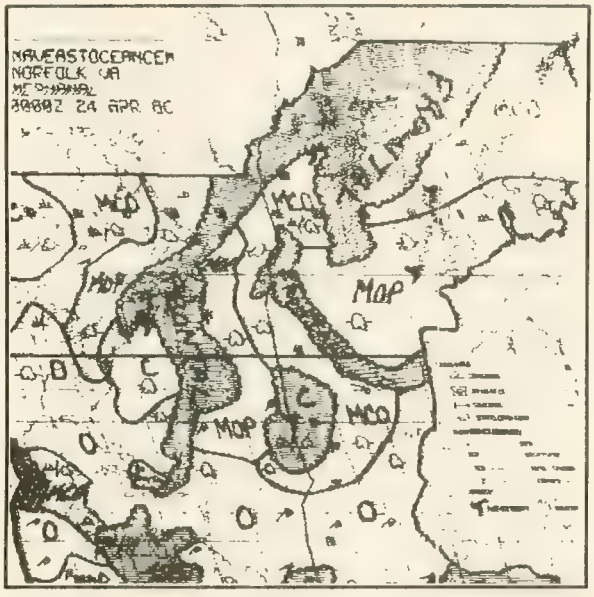
Now, we need to teach the 8-bit Atari to receive, decode, and display each line of incoming picture information. Before we can do this, we must teach the 8-bit Atari to determine *exactly* when a half-second has elapsed.

HARDWARE TIMERS

There are many ways to do this. But for the high precision we required, the best approach was to use the Atari's hardware timers.

Suppose you were told to ring a bell once a minute while you did something else. It wouldn't make much sense to work while staring at a clock, but what if you hired someone to sit beside you and stare at the clock and tap you on the shoulder whenever a minute had passed. It turns out we can do something like that with the Atari.

Deep inside the POKEY chip there are four hardware timers. We select one of these timers and give it a starting value. Then we teach it to decrement this value once every clock cycle, until the value reaches zero. At this time it will reload the starting value, interrupt the 6502, and start counting down all over again. We can have the interrupt "tap us on the shoulder" and tell the computer to run our WEFAX plotting routines.



Reproduced from cassette recording of NAM (Norfolk, VA) showing weather systems in the North Atlantic. The United States can be seen on the left and Europe is on the right. Variations in cassette speed caused the vertical lines in the picture to skew.

In theory, our hardware timers let us come within one-half millionth of a second of precision for timing each half-second interval. In practice this varies somewhat, but the results are quite acceptable.

The default values for a standard two-line-per-second (120 LPM) picture are: 476 pixels wide and 1873 clocks between pixels. Why are these values chosen? Let's do a little math. The Atari 8-bit master clock runs at 1.79 mHz., which means it takes .000000558659217 seconds for each clock "tick". That's a little bit more than one-half millionth of one second. Since we have a screen line 476 pixels wide, and we need to draw each line in one-half of a second, that means we must plot each pixel every .00105042016 seconds—a little bit more than 1/1000 seconds between pixels.

So if we divide the time between pixels (.00105042016 seconds) by the length of one clock cycle (.000000558659217 seconds), our answer (1880) should be how many clock ticks to count between pixel updates. In actual practice, however, the value needed is 1873, because the computer uses some clock time to respond to the interrupt itself, and to allow DMA access between ANTIC/GTIA and the main 6502.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Now let's wade through the program itself and see what it does. Listing 2 is the master file for FAX.M65, which is written in 6502 assembly language as implemented by Optimized Systems Software's MAC/65. Basically this listing refers to, or "includes," two files from the MAC/65 disk, SYSEQU.M65 and IOMAC.LIB. (These files are *not* contained on the Antic Monthly Disk.)

Finally, FAX.M65 includes Listing 3, FAXA.M65, which contains the major body of code. You don't need to type in Listing 2 or Listing 3, they are here to help you understand the logic and programming techniques used.

At the top of Listing 3 we have definitions for 9 macros. ADD.W will perform signed, two-byte addition. SUB.W will perform signed, two-byte subtraction. LEA.W will Load the Effective Address (a Word) into the named pointer. MOVE.B and MOVE.W will move a byte and a word, respectively, from one part of memory to another. WRITE will transfer a string of characters to a section of display RAM (such as the screen), performing ATASCII to screen POKE code conversion along the way. MOVEM will move values from multiple memory locations between different areas.

Constant Declarations occur between lines 800 and 1400. We reserve three different sections of memory between lines 1400 and 2350, including space for the text line and the display list. Starting at line 2380, we prepare the Atari to receive WEFAX.

BUILD.LIST dynamically builds a scrolling ANTIC Mode F (Graphics 8) display list. SCROLL is the routine which keeps track of the joystick and adjusts the display list accordingly. Notice that to scroll the screen, we don't move memory, we move pointers to memory. The INITFAXMAP routine will reset system variables to start-of-picture values, allowing you to receive a new WEFAX picture.

The area between lines 3890 and 4660 is where most of the work is done. Called from the timer interrupt, this section of code plots the dots on your screen. First, the program looks at the input port, joystick port 2. The incoming bit from the interface is wired to bit 7. If the bit is clear, the computer will branch-if-plus. Otherwise, we'll continue on to the LDA #0 and .BYTE GHOST instructions.

What does .BYTE GHOST do? Refer back to the Constant Declarations. GHOST has a value of $2C. In a book on 6502 programming, you'll find that instruction number $2C is the

continued on next page

BIT ABSOLUTE instruction, which is three bytes long. Let's examine how this changes the interpretation of the source code.

```
          BRANCH TAKEN
A9 00  D3  LDA PORTA
10 03      BPL PLT0

A9 00      LDA #0
2C         .BYTE GHOST
         PLT0
A9 01      LDA #1
...        EOR INVMASK...

      BRANCH NOT TAKEN
A9 00  D3  LDA PORTA
10 03      BPL PLT0

A9 00      LDA #0
2C A9  01  BIT $01A9
...        EOR INVMASK...
```

From this you can see that if the branch is not taken, the BIT instruction takes the LDA #01 instruction and uses it as the address to BIT from. Since we are not at all interested in the state of memory location $01A9, this test is meaningless to us, and we may ignore the results.

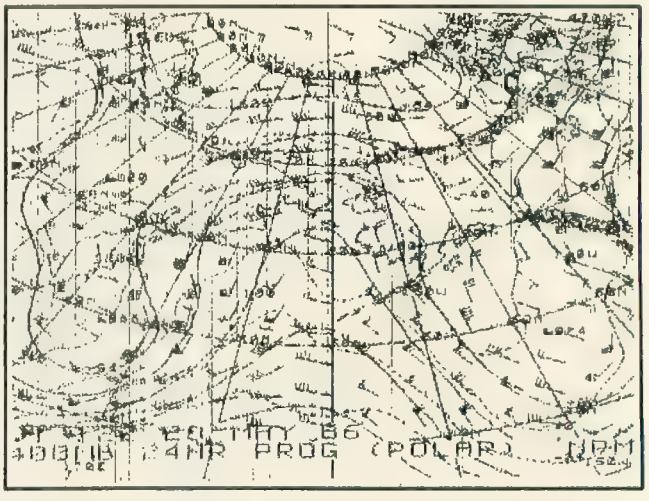
At this point, we have either a zero or a one in the accumulator. Again, we have a zero if the input bit is set, and a one if it is clear. Next, we exclusive-OR this number with INVMASK in case we pressed the [I] key and are running in Inverse video. Then we save the status register, go to the screen, find the bit that COLMASK is working on, and turn that bit off. This is because we assume the dot will be turned off. However, when we pull the status register we check for a value greater than zero. If a such a value is present, we fall through the branch to set (turn on) the appropriate dot. The computer turns on a dot by ORing in the bit value represented by COLMASK.

Next, around line 4110 we finish plotting the dot, and are ready to plot the next one. First, we check to see if ADJCOUNT has a value greater than zero, and if it does, we decrement it. We continue this until ADJCOUNT is equal to zero. This is where we "sync" by sliding the picture to the left.

Whenever you press the [A] key, the program places a small value into ADJCOUNT. This value is automatically decremented, as described above, until it reaches zero. Since we decrement a value instead of selecting the next available point to plot, the dead sector will creep to the left. However, when the value in ADJCOUNT is zero, it is time to select the next available dot.

PROCESS.POINT

Since our scan sweeps from left to right, the first thing we need to do is point at the next column to the right. Then, we compare the new column number with the total number of available columns to determine if we've finished plotting the current line. If so, we branch to PRO2, otherwise we select the next column by shifting the bits in COLMASK once to the right. If COLMASK is greater than zero, we branch to the next step in the program. When COLMASK is equal to zero, it's time for a new byte/column. So we reset COLMASK to $80 (the high bit is set), move the value from SPEEDADJ to ADJCOUNT, and then increase the pointer to the current screen byte (POINTER_C) by one.



A 400 millibar polar chart from NPM, Hawaii. The top curved line is the 80-degree latitude line, and the image extends to 40 degrees. Examine the center right portion of the image, you should be able to pick, out Alaska.

PRO2 AND PRO3

When the current horizontal line is finished, it may be time to advance to the next lower line. First we reset COLMASK to $80, move a byte from SPEEDADJ to ADJCOUNT, and then reset the CURRCOL counter to zero. Now, we determine if we have to skip lines onscreen. Pick up SKIPCOUNT. If it is a zero, we branch to PRO3. Otherwise, we are skipping lines onscreen, so point back to the start of the line we just drew and decrement SKIPCOUNT to count this line.

The PRO3 routine selects the next line to draw on the screen. First, we refresh the SKIPCOUNT from COLSKIP, add 1 to the current row counter, CURRROW, and increase our STARTADR pointer (which points to the start of each line onscreen) by the number of bytes per line, BPL. Next, we refresh our working pointer, POINTER_C, from STARTADR. Next, we compare CURRROW to NUMROW to see if we have reached the total number of rows allowed. If CURRROW is less than NUMROW, we haven't finished yet, so return. Otherwise, our picture is finished, so set STATUS to PIXOVER. This tells the interrupt routine that we're finished.

The next two routines, START.TIMER and STOP.TIMER are fairly straightforward. START.TIMER sets up a sixteen-bit counter from AUDF1 and AUDF2, sets the timer values from TIMERCOUNT, and enables the interrupts. STOP.TIMER sets STATUS to PIXOVER and disables the timer interrupt.

The following routine, PLOTDATA, is the routine which services the timer interrupt. As we enter the routine, our accumulator has already been saved on the stack, so we push the X and Y registers onto the stack and check STATUS. If STATUS is equal to either zero or PIXOVER, we branch out of this routine. However, if STATUS is not equal to PIXSTART, it must be equal to PIXDRAW, so we branch over JSR

INITFAXMAP, since this routine is only performed when STATUS is equal to PIXSTART. Then we execute the GETPOINT subroutine described earlier. When we're finished, we leave the interrupt.

The next three subroutines dump the satellite picture to a dot-matrix printer. The PRINTBYTE routine just sends a single byte to the printer. The PRINTFAXMAP routine opens a channel to the printer, configures it for graphics, and then one byte at a time will PRINTALINE until all of the columns are finished.

INIT.SCREEN sets the default values for initializing and coloring the screen. We turn ANTIC off, clear the screen RAM and reset HORIZ.COUNT and VERT.COUNT to zero. Next point to the DISPLAY screen, build our display list and place it where the OS can find it. Finally, we adjust the screen colors and turn ANTIC back on.

DECIMALIZE will convert a binary value in memory locations DECIMAL and DECIMAL+1 to a four-digit ATASCII number in locations DECIMAL, +1, +2, +3. DEC.TO.ASCII is called from this routine.

Below the decimal conversions, UPDATE.STATS converts three system variables (COLSKIP, NUMCOL and TIMERCOUNT) to ATASCII and places the answers in scratch RAM. Finally, a routine in the WRITE macro will display this information on the screen, performing ATASCII to screen POKE conversions as needed.

The next routines are related: KEYBUFF is a small buffer we use to store keystrokes. KEYTABLE is a table of all the keystroke commands the program recognizes, with LENKEYTABLE keeping track of how many entries there are. KEYJUMPTABLE is a list of subroutines to perform, listed in the *same order* as the KEYTABLE entries.

MAIN LOGIC

MAIN is the start of program logic. We first INIT.SCREEN, getting it ready to receive pictures, then we complete the job by calling UPDATE.STATS, which shows the statistics along the bottom of the screen. Next, we OPEN a channel to the keyboard and set STATUS to PIXOVER. We start the loop called MAIN1 and try to scroll around the screen, if desired.

Now, we check to see if someone has pressed a key lately. When a key is pressed, the OS deposits the key's hardware value into memory location CH (746, $02FC). We can detect this by checking for a value other than $FF. When one is found, we fall down to the line where we BGET a single character from the KEYBOARD and place it into KEYBUFF.

Next, we check the character against every entry in the KEYTABLE. If there is no match, the character was not recognized, and the computer loops back to MAIN1. Otherwise, the value in the X register will be equal to the number of the desired routine, as listed in KEYJUMPTABLE.

To call a routine from its KEYJUMPTABLE number, we need to double the number in the X register, permitting us to use it as an index into the table of .WORDs which make up KEYJUMPTABLE. Next, we return this number to the X register, pick up the high and low bytes of the desired address from KEYJUMPTABLE and push them onto the stack. Finally, we perform an RTS. Since we just pushed our own "return" address onto the stack, the 6502 will pull those two bytes off the stack and use them to return to. However, in this case we're returning to someplace we've never been.

SAVING AND LOADING

Our last two routines are SAVE.PIX and LOAD.PIX. SAVE.PIX will let you save either a FULL or MICRO screen. When you save a FULL picture, the entire 30K+ scrolling screen is written to disk. Because of the size, you can ony fit two FULL pictures on a disk. Thus, you may only save FULL pictures named D:WEFAX.1 and D:WEFAX.2.

The MICRO option only saves the parts of the picture that are visible on the screen. It creates a 62-sector Micro-Painter compatible file called D:PICTURE.

LOAD.PIX will only load FULL pictures. The program will ask you whether you want to load picture 1 or 2. Any other choice drops you out.

Listing on page 73

ATARI PLANETARIUM

Atari Corp.
1196 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000
$24.95, XL/XE and disk

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

Atari Planetarium puts the galaxy on your monitor. You can recreate past celestial events, or plot future

Max Seabaugh

ones. Set it for any hour and date between 9999 B.C. and A.D. 9999, and the Planetarium will show where the heavenly bodies were or will be then. The program even accounts for the change from the Julian calendar to the Gregorian in 1582, when 10 days in October magically disappeared to accomodate the new way of reckoning.

The Planetarium plots the movement of these bodies with a time clock that can go backward or forward at up to 64 times faster than real time. If you move the cross-hair cursor off the screen, the picture scrolls in that direction. You can even make printouts, but unfortunately the cursor appears on them.

The Earth is "transparent," so that celestial objects are visible through the planet. For example, if the computer's vantage point is set at San Francisco in the late morning, you can still see the moon on the screen.

SKY is the normal display mode. MAP lets you select a location on Earth from which to view the heavens. SET selects the time and date. CHART, used chiefly for printouts, allows you to view sections of the celestial sphere without obstruction by the horizon, and with north always directed upwards for easy orientation.

Planetarium is also full of interesting options. LINES draws line diagrams between stars to help define constellations. NAMES displays three-letter abbreviations next to constellations. SYMBOLS marks planets with their respective astronomical symbols. DEEP SKY displays very distant galaxies. TRACK records the orbits of two celestial objects, such as a planet and a moon, to determine their closest approach. SOUND turns the cursor into a space shuttle, complete with noise.

The 115-page instruction booklet contains latitude and longitude tables for almost 200 locations on the Earth, lists of stars and constellations, a few future astronomical events and mathematical conversions. An example in the manual shows Halley's comet over Wollongong, New South Wales, Australia, on April 5, 1986.

If you know the date of a solar eclipse, just enter that date, plus the time and location from which it was seen, and it will be reproduced on the screen. Other events covered include planetary transits (where Mercury or Venus lines up between the Earth and the sun), planetary occultations (eclipses of a planet by another planet, or by the moon) and planetary alignments.

Planetarium, though fun, has a somewhat limited appeal. It is probably most useful for amateur astronomers. Its best feature is making printouts which will help users find heavenly bodies with telescopes.

When making printouts, the printer's dip switches must be adjusted manually to disengage the automatic line feed. And don't forget to turn the automatic line feed back on after using Planetarium.

Setting the longitude and latitude of your location is tricky. On the program's world map, San Francisco's coordinates appear to be in Washington. Therefore, if your coordinates are not listed in the manual, consult an almanac. Don't guess, because you'll be way off.

However, Atari Planetarium is informative and has interesting graphics. You might learn a lot from it while you're enjoying yourself.

MICROFLYTE ATC JOYSTICK

MicroCube Corporation
PO Box 488
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7157
Requires SubLogic Flight Simulator II
$59.95

Reviewed by Charles Jackson

SubLogic's popular **Flight Simulator II** program is the most powerful flight simulator available for 8-bit Atari computers. With a few keystrokes, you can adjust the plane's flight controls, engine controls, radio controls, even the view you see from the window.

Take control of Flight Simulator II with this analog Joystick

This is also the simulator's weakness—real airplanes are not keyboard-controlled. Proficient pilots who aren't proficient touch-typists quickly become disenchanted with using the R, Y, V, N, C, M, / and arrow keys to control the elevator and ailerons trim, flaps, throttle and rudder.

But now for the price of renting and flying a real airplane for an hour, you can purchase the **MicroFlyte**

ATC Joystick and take control of Flight Simulator II with a minimum of keystrokes. Special throttle and flap buttons are mounted on this self-centering *analog* joystick. A standard joystick uses internal ON/OFF switches to recognize eight directions (forward, back, left, right and combinations of these). An analog joystick uses two potentiometers (similar to volume controls) to recognize the direction as well as the magnitude of the turn. Simply put, the MicroFlyte joystick helps you "fine tune" your flying.

The joystick's shaft, a metal rod about two inches long, is mounted in a metal box about half the size of a telephone. The package includes a joystick driver program which lets Flight Simulator II use the MicroFlyte joystick instead of a standard one.

Currently, the MicroFlyte joystick will *only* work with SubLogic's Flight Simulator II program. A joystick driver for MicroProse's **F-15 Strike Eagle** will be available soon, according to MicroCube.

MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL

MicroLeague Sports Assoc.
2201 Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711
(302) 368-9990
(800) PLAYBAL
$39.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

Nothing frustrates a baseball fan more than the time between the World Series and spring training. But with **MicroLeague Baseball**, you can have a baseball fix in the dead of night or the dead of winter, and you don't even need videotapes.

MicroLeague has fine graphics and easy-to-understand rules. The players move pretty freely and do "baseball things" like throwing the ball around the horn after a strikeout or gathering at the mound when the manager comes out.

The disk has statistics, rosters and characteristics for 25 teams (mostly world champions). A solo player can go up against the "Baseball Buddha" computer manager, or two human fans can compete against each other.

I managed the 1973 Oakland A's in four games, winning twice. The most exciting game went 14 innings against the 1980 Philadelphia Phillies. The

Max Seabaugh

lead changed hands three times before the A's tied it in the eighth.

After Manny Trillo and Greg Luzinski had powdered Ken Holtzman's pitching for a 3-1 Philadelphia lead, the A's outlook was dim. But Gene Tenace homered to right-center off Steve Carlton and Ray Fosse's two-run single put the A's up 4-3.

The Phils regained the lead when A's reliever Horacio Pina balked a home run and Mike Schmidt singled. Oakland scored when the usually sure-handed Trillo booted Tenace's grounder. Tenace went to third on Billy North's hit-and-run single and scored on pinch-hitter Vic Davalillo's infield out. With one out in the 14th, Tenace homered yet again to right-center. The A's led 6-5.

Unfortunately, in bottom of the 14th with two outs and men on first and second, the Baseball Buddha chose to let Phillie reliever Kevin Saucier hit for himself. The game was history, and the A's, I imagine, leapt all over each other in delight.

It bothered me to see such an exciting simulation sullied by such an obvious glitch. MicroLeague Baseball is not as realistic as it should be. Slow runners stole bases and the faster runners were washouts. Pitchers drew nine walks in four games, more than any other players. Pull hitters didn't pull the ball. Only the outstanding fielders made errors. Murderers' Row—those Yankee sluggers of old—managed only one home run, by Tony Lazerri.

But why quibble about minor inaccuracies when you want to have fun? Without question, this is a good simulation for those who really love baseball. If you want more realism, visit the ballpark.

STAR RAIDERS II

Atari Corp.
1196 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000
$19.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

Star Raiders II stacks up well against its predecessor, the classic cartridge game that was one of the best reasons for buying the early (and expensive) Atari computers. However, the two Star Raiders look entirely different and the main similarity between them is the title.

Welcome to "High Noon in Space." It's you and your trusty ship, the Liberty Star, against thousands of baddies in the struggle against the Zylon Empire. Star Raiders II will hold your attention for hours. Its excellent sound and graphics create a fascinating space-battle simulation, and every time you turn around there's another Zylon squadron to decimate.

The 12-page instruction book contains all the information you need. The Liberty Star is equipped with

continued on next page

Pulse Laser Cannons for the Zylon Fly Fighters, an Ion Cannon for the enemy Destroyers and Command Ships, and Surface Star Bursts (SSBs) for the Zylon attack bases in the Procyon Star System.

However, you should first clean up the local Celos IV system, and you'll initially face the Fly Fighters. After picking them off, your task is to destroy the Destroyers before their macrowaves destroy allied cities. Sometimes Zylon Command Ships pop into the area, and the best move is to fire once or twice and warp out quickly—those ships are the most

serious threat you'll face, so strike the first blow.

Once your little corner of the Universe is decontaminated, warp to the Procyon system to pillage the attack bases on the planets. Blowing up the bases prevents the Zylons from making more ships to terrorize the Celos IV system.

There are the two simple rules to follow if you want to stay alive. Don't ignore your message window, and respond promptly to the danger messages. The message window indicates the status of your ship. When it announces that your energy level is critical, warp to a starbase and fuel up. If your shields, weapons, or communications devices are damaged, go to the starbase for repairs. It's not hard to stay alive if you follow the advice of the message window, but there is a constant need for fuel and repairs, especially in the midst of battle.

Continually having to blow away the same ships can become monotonous. The Fly Fighters are indeed like flies, easy to kill and more annoying than dangerous. They often hover just outside your range of fire. But although they can run, they can't hide. You won't see Destroyers until all present Fly Fighters are eliminated.

The Destroyers are more like horseflies. They are also fairly easy to destroy—although you'll need to hit them two, three or even four times. But they can bite you if you're careless. Sometimes they obstinately refuse to be hit, and you'll have to "steer" your cannon blasts at the erratically moving ships. Unless the Destroyers have lowered their shields while macrowaving a city it is useless to fire directly at them.

As you'd imagine, it's easy to rack up points. Each Fly Fighter is worth 100, and each Destroyer 500. Squadrons usually comprise about 3,000 to 5,000 points worth of ships. So if points are all you crave, you can just ravage the squadrons and pick up 200,000 points in a couple of hours.

However, the goal of the game is to save the allied cities in your sector. Only after you've cleaned that up should you go to Procyon and destroy bases. But Procyon is no picnic because of that constant need for fuel and repairs. By the time you've warped back to a starbase in the Celos IV system to refuel, the Zylons could easily could have sent more squadrons your way, further delaying your return to Procyon.

The Zylon attack bases are difficult to destroy. It's not that they fire back, or because of the Fly Fighters. But while the planet rotates, you keep orbiting in the opposite direction. The Liberty Star can't shift into reverse or synchronize in an orbit with the planets, so there is time for only one shot at one attack base before you must move on to the next.

Star Raiders II is enjoyable and challenging enough to keep you involved for several hours. Saving planets is no day at the beach, but it's not so difficult that you won't have a chance. Just follow the rules, keep an eye on the message window and fire away.

COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS

Wasatch Genealogical Software
2899 West 7550 South
West Jordan, UT 84084
(801) 483-3357
Requires BASIC
$39.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

No program can trace your family heritage back to your original ancestor, but **Compute Your Roots** can take genealogical information from you, store it on disk and print it neatly in standard diagram formats called pedigree charts and family group sheets.

This menu-driven package by Jerry Halls, a Utah 16-year-old, also includes a simple word processor for entering

Max Seabough

interesting details about family members. The word processor features a global search routine that can find any name, date, or any other information in your data files.

Along with the program disk, the package contains a 12-page instruction manual and a sample pedigree chart and group sheet in 10-inch and extra-wide 15-inch carriage formats. A printer that can produce condensed typeface (17 characters per inch) is required.

BASIC TRACER

Powerful debugging utility

by KEVIN GEVATOSKY

BASIC Tracer is a powerful debugging tool that displays onscreen the line number being executed by your program. This BASIC program requires an Atari XL or XE model with at least 32K memory and a disk drive.

If you write long BASIC programs, you've probably spent long hours trying to figure out what made a GOTO or GOSUB go somewhere it shouldn't.

Finding the bug usually requires inserting STOPs, TRAPs, PRINT statements, etc. at various points in the program and then RUNning it so you can observe the results. Repeating this "insert and RUN" method enough times should eventually isolate the problem. However, there is now an easier, more direct way to trace the workings of your Atari BASIC program.

BASIC Tracer is a debugging utility for Atari XL and XE computers. It tracks and displays the current line number that your own BASIC program is pointing to. It also gives you the option of slowing down the execution speed, so that you can see when and where your program is branching. When you find a glitch in your own program's flow, just press the [BREAK] key and execution will stop at the displayed line number so you can solve the problem.

GETTING STARTED

BASIC Tracer is written in MAC/65 assembly language, but it's adapted to a "BASIC loader" version that will be easier for you to type. Listing 2, TRACER.M65, is the assembly language source code—it is provided just for your information and you don't need to type it.

Type in Listing 1, TRACER.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. When RUN, the program will write a "load and go" binary file called TRACER.EXE to the disk. Copy this file to another disk and name it AUTORUN.SYS.

USING TRACER

When TRACER.EXE is activated, a blank Graphics 0 text line appears across the top of the screen and you'll see the READY prompt. Type [? A] and you'll see the line number 32768—which BASIC assigns to a statement that has been entered without a line number. Now load or type in a short Atari BASIC program and watch the line number change as the program executes.

If you POKE 207,20 and RUN the program again, you'll notice the line number changing much more slowly. This is because location 207 now contains the delay value used to control BASIC's execution speed, and can be POKEd with any number between 1 and 255. The larger the number POKEd, the slower BASIC will execute. To restore execution speed to normal, POKE 207 with a zero.

Also, holding down [CONTROL] while pressing [ESCAPE] will temporarily bypass the execution delay, and BASIC will proceed at the normal (zero) rate until the [ESCAPE] key is released. This feature is handy for quickly getting through portions of a program that you are not interested in tracing. Finally, program execution can be halted and resumed again by toggling the [CONTROL] [1] key sequence.

HOW IT WORKS

Atari BASIC, unfortunately, does not provide any RAM vectors to its execution control code located in ROM. Thus there is no way to monitor the line number being executed. How-

continued on next page

ever, BASIC Tracer overcomes this by copying the BASIC ROM code to lower RAM and then switching off the ROM.

The code is then moved back up to high RAM, starting at address $A000, and a vector is installed at address $A978. This vector points to code on Page 6 which reads the current value of STMCUR ($8A) and displays the value on the text line at the top of the screen.

Control is returned to BASIC via a JMP to STGO (STatement GO) at location $A97E. The 76-byte routine that sets up the RAM-BASIC and installs a vector is only used once—to initialize BASIC Tracer. Since I needed the space on Page 6, I put this routine on the system stack at address $100.

To display the additional text line, I changed the ANTIC instruction for displaying eight blank lines ($70) to the instruction for displaying a Graphics 0 mode line ($42). Of course, the 40 bytes of screen data required to display the mode line had to be located in memory somewhere outside Page 6 that would not be disturbed by BASIC. For this purpose, I chose the cassette buffer at address $400.

This method is compatible with any BASIC program that does not alter the first three instructions of the display list. Whenever BASIC JuMPs through the vector at $A978, BASIC Tracer checks to see if the changes in the display list are still active. If not, a JSR is made to the routine which alters the display list so that the line number will continue to be displayed even with a change in graphics mode.

MORE HINTS

1. Pressing [RESET] re-initializes the BASIC ROM and disables BASIC Tracer.

2. Any BASIC statement which alters Page 6 (or decimal locations 20,207,208 or 209), such as a POKE or USR(1536), must be REMmed out before you attempt to trace the program.

3. Be sure to SAVE any BASIC program in memory before accessing DOS, or the program won't be where you left it when you return.

4. After going to DOS, you can return to the RAM-BASIC by using the RUN AT ADDRESS option (DOS menu choice M) and typing A000.

5. If the Graphics 0 mode line should vanish from the top of the screen, don't panic. It will reappear when BASIC executes the next program statement.

6. In GTIA Graphics 9, 10 and 11, the displayed line number is unreadable.

7. If you load a BASIC program from cassette, then you will have to enter a Graphics 0 command and a [?] to clear the garbage off the line number display.

Kevin Gevatosky of Eugene, Oregon is the Atari consultant and programmer for Covox Inc., makers of the Voice Master speech system, and a freelance writer-programmer.

Listing on page 83

ATARI SPECIALISTS

ATARI 65XE

2 Free Programs!

$89.99

CALL FOR PACKAGE!

520ST SYSTEM PACKAGE

MONOCHROME SYSTEM **$649.00**

COLOR SYSTEM **$769.00**

COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE INCLUDES:
520ST computer with modulator, disk drive, mouse, logo, Basic, 1st Word, and monochrome or color monitor.

ATARI 130XE

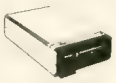
2 Free Programs!

$139.00

CALL FOR PACKAGE!

ATARI 1050

DISK DRIVE
DOS 3.0



$129.00

INDUS

ATARI GT DISK DRIVE

$199.00

COMREX

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 50 cps
- Automatic Pin Feed
- Cable included

Direct connect, no interface needed **$89.99**

AXLON Close-Out

C.M.O. Exclusive

32K RAM Boards....**$29.99**
48K RAM Boards....**$39.99**
128K RAM Disk...**$119.99**

We bought the entire inventory from Axlon!

TAXAN 220

14" Color Composite Monitor

$179.00

ATARI 1020

Color Printer

$29.99

ATARI 1027

Letter Quality Printer

$119.00

MODEMS

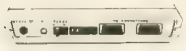
ATARI XM301	$39.99
ATARI 835	$29.99
Digital Devices	
U-Call Pocket Modem	$99.99
Anchor Volksmodem	$59.99
Supra 1000E	$49.99
Supra 1200AT	$159.00
Supra 1200ST	$159.00

INTERFACES

Digital Devices

Ape Face	$39.99
U-Print A	$59.99
U-Print 16K	$69.99
ICD PR Connection	$59.99
Supra Micro Print	$39.99
Supra 1150	$49.99
Supra 1151 (1200XL)	$49.99

ATARI 850 INTERFACE



$119.00

Order No. AA850

New Factory-Sealed Summer Special ATARI ROMS

- Ms. PacMan
- Tennis
- Donkey Kong Jr.
- Star Raider
- Asteroids
- PacMan
- Galaxian
- Pole Position

YOUR CHOICE **$5.99 ea.**

- Donkey Kong
- E.T. Phone Home
- Dig Dug
- Missile Command
- Defender
- Centipede
- Qix

ROKLAN SOFTWARE

YOUR CHOICE **$3.99 each**

- Deluxe Invaders
- Anti Sub Patrol Gorf
- Wizard of Wor
- Space Journey
- Journey to Planet
- Rack-Em-Up
- Diamond Mind

DISKETTES

Nashua 5¼" SS/SD (10)	$8.99
Maxell 3½" SS/SD (10)	$18.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/SD (10)	$11.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/SD (10)	$11.99
Generic w/Flip'n'File (10)	$11.99
Amaray Disk Tubs	$9.99

Atari ROM Specials

AA4005	Video Easel
AA4008	Space Invaders
AA4011	Star Raiders
AA4012	Missile Command
AA4013	Asteroids
AA4024	Galaxian
AA4025	Defender
AA8030	E.T. PHone Home
AA8039	Eastern Front

YOUR CHOICE **$2.99 ea.** ROMS ONLY

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

TELEX: 5106017898

477 East Third Street, **Dept. B609,** Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DINERS CLUB

POLICY: Add 3% (Minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

1-800-268-3974 Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559 Other Provinces

CANADIAN ORDERS

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders
Call the Canadian Office for Can. prices.

1-416-828-0866 In Toronto

Telex:06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

WHERE THE WEATHER COMES FROM

On the roof: Dish antenna downlinks satellite photographs.

by Gigi Bisson, **Antic** Assistant Editor

Inside a National Weather Service station

Almost suburbia: The Weather Service Forecasting Office.

It looks like a suburban house—until you see the 24-foot satellite dish antenna on the roof. This is the National Weather Service Forecasting Office, just off the freeway in Redwood City, California. Inside this unassuming building, an astonishing array of computers and electronic equipment helps meteorologists make weather forecasts for the Western United States, local TV stations and ships at sea.

"Everything the TV stations and newspapers get, they get from us," say weather service electronics technicians Bill Pettyplace, Dave Lindholm and Bob Levno. During a tour of the weather station, they gave us a glimpse of the side of meteorology that the public never sees.

The walls of the weather station are lined with maps—topographic maps, oceanic maps, local maps, world maps. A bumpersticker affixed to a door proclaims: "The ocean is a liquid asset." Computers are everywhere. The office literally hums with activity from banks of machines.

"And this," explains Pettyplace as we stand surrounded by blinking lights, printers, plotters and monitors, "is only the tip of a very large ice-

Photography by Eric Weber

First stop: Technician Dave Lindholm explains how computers process satellite data.

"Massaging" data: Bob Levno checks a weather facsimile map as it comes out of the plotter.

berg." There are 280 Weather Service stations in the U.S., each loaded with an identical array of electronic paraphernalia. Only a handful, however, relay weather facsimile (WEFAX) satellite maps and photos.

Our tour starts where the "product"—weather information—ends. Just beyond the lobby, weather forecasters answer constantly ringing phones, peer over maps and distribute information to the news media and the public. But it all starts in that big dish on the roof.

MASSAGING THE MAPS

Those satellite photos in newspapers and on TV might mislead you into believing the earth already has a map deeply etched into its surface. Cloud patterns often obscure the earth's land masses. So before we see them, satellite photographs are "massaged," as Levno puts it in technician's jargon. In other words, the computer draws a grid of longitude and latitude and a political map indicating state and national boundaries aligned precisely with the land masses on the photograph.

We visit yet another room of teleprinters, mainframe computers, IBM PC XT microcomputers, and huge, dual Data General Eclipse computers assembled especially for the weather service by Ford Aerospace. The photograph is recorded, divided up into four sectors, each quadrant small enough to fit on the plotter, and recorded again on computer tape drives. Another plotter creates contour maps of the jet stream and wind patterns.

The images are then printed on wet, chemically-treated thermal paper. The paper printouts are saved for archival purposes for a period of 90 days. The technicians check the image on these large violet-colored printouts to "make sure we're sending out a good product" Pettyplace says, before converting them back to a digital form that can be stored on computer tape.

Pettyplace showed us an Alden Marine Fax plotter, the $2,000 plotter that ships use to decipher the maps.

"It essentially does what you'll be doing when you try to receive the satellite photos on your Atari computer screen," he says.

The information is stored on tape and an entire day's worth of satellite pictures are sent at once. The computer transmits the signal over telephone lines to a transmitter at the Coast Guard station in Point Reyes, a coastal town 75 miles north of Redwood City. WEFAX maps from this station are identified by the letters NMC across the top.

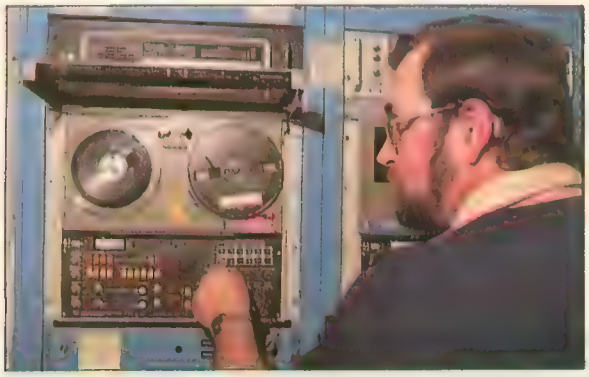
FINALLY, A FORECAST

And yet another room full of equipment, where meteorologists buzz around interpreting the satellite photos and making forecasts. Clouds swirl around the earth on huge video monitors. Pettyplace demonstrates weather service photos on a screen controlled with a trackball. He flips the ball, and zooms in again and again for a closer view of a coastline.

Twenty-four hours worth of these photos are spliced together into a video "loop," forming a 10-second show of clouds and atmospheric activity swirling around Earth. We watch a loop taken during the full moon. Pettyplace points out the moon's light reflecting off the Pacific Ocean at night.

IBM microcomputers monitor the stations, deciphering hydrologic data, wind speed, air pressure and temperature. This information is then sent to repeaters. In yet another room, meteorologists record weather news reports to be broadcast over the local shortwave weather band.

Weather band: Bill Pettyplace stands in the radio studio.



Ready to broadcast: Satellite photo data is translated into audio tones.

Rain or shine: Alerting the news media, military and public.

Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS BOOKS
ST Gem Prog. Ref.
ST Graphics & Sound
ST Internals
ST Logo
ST Machine Language
ST Peeks & Pokes
ST Tricks & Tips
CALL FOR LOW PRICES

ACADEMY
Typing Tutor 520ST $23

ACCESS
Leader Board Golf 520ST $25
Raid Over Moscow (D) ..$25

ACCOLADE
Fight Night (D) $19
Hardball (D) $19

ACTIVISION
Borrowed Time 520ST . $33
Great American Cross Country Road Race (D) .$16
Hacker (D) $16
Hacker 520ST $29
Little Computer People 520 ST $33
Mindshadow (D) $16
Mindshadow 520ST $33
Music Studio 520ST ...$39
Space Shuttle(D) $16

ADVENTURE INT'L.
Fantastic Four 520ST ..$16
Spiderman 520ST ..$16

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER
Biology (D) $14
French (D) ..$14
Grammar (D) $14
Science: Grades 3/4 (D) ..$14
Science: Grades 5/6 (D) ..$14
Science: Grades 7/8 (D) ..$14
Spanish (D) ..$14

ARTWORX
Baker St. Detective 520ST.....$14
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
Bridge 520ST $19
Compubridge 520ST ...$19
Cycle Night (D) $12
Mail List 520ST $14
Peggammon (D) $12
Strip Poker (D).....$21
Strip Poker 520ST.....$25
Female Data Disk 1 ....$16
Male Data Disk 2.....$16
Female Data Disk 3 ....$16

BATTERIES INCLUDED
B-Graph (D) $25
Degas 520ST $25
Home Pak 520ST .....Call
Paperclip (D) $39
Paperclip w/Spell 130XE Call
Thunder 520ST $25
Time Link 520ST $33

BRODERBUND
Ch. Loderunner (D) $19
Karateka (D) ..$19
Print Shop (D) $26
Print Shop Graphics Library #1, #2, #3 (D) $16Ea.
P.S. Companion (D) $23

CBS
Addition/Subt. (D).....$16
Dr. Seuss Puzzler (D) $7
Decimals: Add/Subt (D) ..$16
Decimals: Mult/Div (D) ..$16
Ernie's Magic Shapes (R) ..$7
Fractions: Add/Subt (D) ..$16
Fractions: Mult/Div (D) ..$16
Math Mileage (R) $7
Movie Musical Madness (R) $7
Mult/Div (D) $16
S.H. Hide N Seek (R) $7
Timebound (R) $7

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II 520ST $25

DATASOFT
Alternate Reality (D)....$25
Mind Pursuit(D) $19
Never Ending Story (D) .$19
The Goonies $19

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33

DESIGNWARE
All Titles Available ....Call

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Age of Adventure (D)
Archon 2 (D)
Chessmaster 2000 (D)
Financial Cookbook 520ST
Movie Maker (D)
Music Const. Set (D)
One-on-One (D)
Pinball Const. Set (D)

HIPPOPOTAMUS
Backgammon 520ST ...$25
Computer Almanac 520ST $23
Hippo Concept 520ST ..$59
Hippo Disk Utilities 520ST $33
Hippo Ram Disk 520ST .$23
Jokes & Quotes (not for Kids)520ST ..$23

ICD
P.R. Connection .....Call
Rambo XL $27
US Doubler w/Sparta DDS $49

INFOCOM
Ballyhoo (D) $25
Cutthroats (D) $23
Deadline (D) $29
Enchanter (D) $23
Fooblitzky (XL/XE) $25
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Infidel (D).....$25
Kissed 520ST $25
Logo 520ST $33
Major Motion 520 ST ...$25
M-Disk 520ST $25
Mi-Term 520ST $33
Mighty Mail 520ST $33
Personal Money Manager ST $33
Soft Spool 520ST $25
The Animator 520ST ..$25
Time Bandit 520ST $25

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D).....$25
Box Score Stats (D) $16
General Manager (D) ...$25
1985 Team Data Disk (D) $14

MICROPROSE
Crusade in Europe (D) ..$25
F15 Strike Eagle (D) $23
Kennedy Approach (D)..$23
Silent Service (D) $23
Silent Service 520ST ...$26

PEACHTREE
Acct. Payables (D) $39
Acct. Receivables (D)...$39
General Ledger (D).....$39

PENGUIN/POLARWARE
Crimson Crown 520ST ..$14
Oo-Topos 520ST $14
Sword of Kadash 520ST $14
The Coveted Mirror 520ST $14
Transylvania 520ST $14

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet System 2 WP w/70,000 Word Spell Checker (D) $37

PRYORITY
Gateway 520ST $33

QUICKVIEW
Zoom Racks 520ST $49

REGENT
Regent Base 520ST $65
Regent Word w/Spell 520ST $33

SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype (D) $23
Net Worth (D) $39

SIERRA ON LINE
Black Cauldron 520ST $25
Hint Books Call
Kings Quest 1 520ST $33
Kings Quest 2 520ST $33
Ultima 2 (D) $34
Ultima 2 520ST $39
Winnie the Pooh 520ST $19

SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator (R) $9
Alf in Color Cave (R) $9
Alphabet Zoo (R) $9
Delta Drawing (R) $9
Facemaker (R) $9
Fraction Fever (R) $9
Kids on Keys (R) $9
Story Machine (R) $9

SSI
Battalion Commander (D) .$25
Battle of Antietam (D) $33
Colonial Conquest(D) $25
Computer Ambush (D) $37
Field of Fire (D) $25
Gemstone Warrior (D) $23
Gettysburg (D) $37
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
Mech Brigade (D) $37
NAM (D).....$25
Panzer Grenadier (D) ...$25
Phantasie (D).....Call
Phantasie 520ST $25
Six-Gun Shootout (D)...$25
U.S.A.A.F. (D) $37
War In Russia (D) $49
Wizard's Crown (D).....$25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 (D)...$32
Flight Simulator 520ST .Call
F.S. Scenery Disks ....Call
Jet 520ST .....Call

SYNAPSE
Essex (need 2 drives)...$25
Mindwheel (need 2 drives) $25
Mindwheel 520ST $29
Syn-Calc (D) $33
Syn-File (D) $33

TELLARIUM
Amazon 520ST $33
Fahrenheit 451 520ST ..$33
Nine Princes in Amber 520ST $33

TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 520ST ...Call
Swiftcalc 520ST.....Call
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 520ST ..Call
Word Writer 520ST ....Call

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 520ST. ...$19
Print Master 520ST $25

VERSASOFT
dB Man 520ST.....$69

VIP TECHNOLOGIES
VIP Professional 520ST .$99
VIP Prof. Lite 520ST $59

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's (D) ..$19
Stickybear Numbers (D) $19
Stickybear Opposites (D) $19

XLENT
First Xlent World Processor (D) $19
Megafont (D) $19
Miniature Golf Const. Set (D) $19
Page Designer (D) ... $19
P.S. Interface (D) ... $19
Rubber Stamp (D) ... $19
Rubber Stamp 520ST $25
ST Music Box $33
Typesetter (D) $23
Typesetter 520ST ... $25

ACCESSORIES
Astra Disk Drive .. .... Call
Bonus SS, DD ... $6.99Bx
Bonus DS, DD .. $7.99Bx
Bulk Disks SS,DD $59./100
Bulk Disks 3½ ... Call
Compuserve Starter Kit ..$19
Disk Drive Cleaner $9
Disk Case (Holds 50-5¼) .$9
Disk Case (Holds 30-3½) .$9
Disk Case w/Lock (Holds 50-5¼) . $12
Dows Jones News Retrieval Kit (5 hrs) $14
Kraft Joystick $9
MPP300ST Modem w/ Omega Terminal $59
MPP300AT/1000E $39
MPP1150 Printer Int $39
Microprint Printer Int. $29
Supra 20 meg 520ST Hard Disk Drive ... Call
Supra 1200ST 300/1200 520ST Modem w/Omega Terminal $139
Universal Printer Stand $16
Wico Boss $12
Wico Bat Handle $17

Racing Destruction Set (D)
Realm of Impossibility (D)
Seven Cities of Gold (D)
Super Boulder Dash (D)
Prices too low to advertise!! .....Call

EPYX
Koronis Rift (D).....$19
Rogue 520ST $25
Temple Apshai Trilogy (D) $23
Temple Apshai Trilogy 520ST $25
The Eidolon (D).....$19
Winter Games 520ST...$25
World Champ. Karate (D) $19

FIREBIRD
The Pawn 520ST.....$29
Star Glider 520ST.....$29

FTL/SOFTWARE HEAVEN
Sundog 520ST $25

GAMESTAR
Baseball (D).....$16
Football (D).....$16
On Track Racing (D)....$16

HABA SYSTEMS
Check Minder 520ST ...$39
Haba View 520ST $39

HAYDEN
Sargon 3 (D) $29
Planetfall (D).....$23
Seastalker (D).....$23
Sorcerer (D).....$25
Spellbreaker (D).....$29
Starcross (D).....$29
Suspect (D).....$25
Suspended (D).....$29
Trinity 520ST.....$25
Wishbringer (D).....$23
Witness (D).....$23
Zork 1 (D).....$23
Zork 2 or 3 (D).....$25

* All titles in stock for 520 ST—**Call for prices**

LJK
Data Perfect (D).....$33
Letter Perfect (D).....$33
Spell Perfect (D).....$29

MARK OF THE UNICORN
PC Intercomm 520ST...$75
The Final Word 520ST ..$79

MICHTRON
Bulletin Board System 520ST.....$33
Business Tools 520ST ..$33
Calendar 520ST $19
Corner Man 520ST $33
D.F.T. 520ST $33
DOS Shell 520ST $25
Gold Runner 520ST $25

MI-GRAPH
Easy Draw 520ST $95

MINDSCAPE
Bank St. Music Writer (D) $19
Brataccus 520ST $33
Crossword Magic(D) ...$29
Halley Project (D).....$19
Tinka's Mazes (D).....$9
Tink's Adventure (D)....$9
Tonk in the Land of Buddy-Bots (D) $9

OMNITREND
Universe (D).....$59
Universe 2 520ST $49

OSS
Action (R) $47
Action Tool Kit (D) $19
Basic XE (R) $47
Basic XL (R) $37
Basic XL Tool Kit (D) ...$19
MAC 65 (R) $47
MAC 65 Tool Kit (D) $19
Personal Pascal 520ST $49
Personal Prologue 520ST Call
Writer's Tool w/ Spell Checker (R) $39

ORIGIN
Ultima 3 (D) $34
Ultima 3 520ST $39
Ultima 4 (D) $39

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AT— BLAWNOX, PA 15238

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Call for authorization number: (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. **Modem Owners: Type Go SDA on Compuserve's Electronic Mall to see our On-Line Catalog of over 800 software titles for Atari, Commodore, Apple, & IBM. Summer Hours Mon.-Fri. 9 A.M.-5:30 P.M. EDT • Sat. 10 A.M.-5 P.M. EDT**

The Most Challenging Games at the Most Reasonable Prices

SSI

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Battalion Commander	$40	$27
Battle/Antietam	$50	$33
Battle for Normandy	$40	$27
Breakthrough/Ardennes	$60	$40
Broadsides	$40	$27
Carrier Force	$60	$40
Colonial Conquest	$40	$27
Combat Leader	$40	$27
Computer Ambush	$60	$40
Computer Baseball	$40	$27
Computer Quarterback	$40	$27
Cosmic Balance	$40	$27
Cosmic Balance II	$40	$27
Field of Fire	$40	$27
50 Mission Crush	$40	$27
Gemstone Warrior	$35	$23
Imperium Galactum	$40	$27
Kampfgruppe	$60	$40
Kamp. Scen. Disk	$20	$15
Knights of the Desert	$40	$27
Mechbrigade *NEW*	$60	$40
Nam	$40	$27
Op. Market Garden	$50	$33
Panzer Grenadier	$40	$27
Questron	$50	$33
Rails West	$40	$27
Reforger 88	$60	$40
Six Gun Shootout	$40	$27
U.S.A.A.F.	$60	$40
Tigers in the Snow	$40	$27
War in Russia	$80	$53
SSI Data Disks	$15	$15

BRØDERBUND

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Brimstone (2 drives)	$40	$27
Champ. Lode Runner	$35	$23
Essex (2 drives)	$40	$27
Lode Runner	$35	$23
Lode Runner's Rescue	$30	$20
Mindwheel (2 drives)	$40	$27
Operation Whirlwind	$40	$27
Print Shop	$45	$30
Prt Shp Companion *NEW*	$35	$23
PS Grap. Lib. 1,2,3	$25	$17
Serpent's Star	$40	$27

MICROPROSE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Conflict in Vietnam *NEW*	$40	$27
Crusade in Europe	$40	$27
Decision in the Desert	$40	$27
F-15	$35	$23
Kennedy Approach	$35	$23
Mig Alley Ace	$35	$23
Silent Service	$35	$23
Solo Flight	$35	$23

ATARI 520 ST

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
A Mind/Voyaging	$45	$30
Amazon	$50	$33
Ballyhoo	$40	$27
Black Cauldron	$40	$27
Borrowed Time	$50	$33
Brataccus	$50	$33
Crimson Crown	$40	$27
Degas	$40	$27
Enchanter	$40	$27
Fahrenheit 451	$50	$33
Hacker	$45	$30
Hitchhiker's Guide	$40	$27
Infidel	$45	$30
Kings Quest II	$50	$33
Little Computer People	$50	$33
Mindshadow	$50	$33
MusicStudio	$60	$40
Nine Princes of Amber	$50	$33
Pawn	$45	$30
Rogue	$40	$27
Sorcerer	$45	$30
Spellbreaker	$50	$33
Sundog	$40	$27
Sword of Kadash	$40	$27
Temple Trilogy	$40	$27
Transylvania	$40	$27
Treasure Island	$40	$27
Ultima II	$60	$40
Wishbringer	$40	$27
Universe II	$70	$46

ELEC. ARTS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Archon	$24	$16
Archon II: Adept	$33	$22
Chessmaster 2000 *NEW*	$40	$27
Movie Maker	$33	$22
M.U.L.E.	$24	$16
One on One	$33	$22
Racing Destr. Set *NEW*	$33	$22
Su.Boulder Dash *NEW*	$23	$16
Ultima III-Origin Sys.	$53	$36
Ultima IV-Origin Sys.	$60	$40

INFOCOM

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Ballyhoo	$40	$27
Cutthroats	$35	$23
Deadline	$45	$30
Enchanter	$35	$23
Fooblitzky *NEW*	$40	$27
Hitchhikers Guide	$35	$23
Infidel	$40	$27
Planetfall	$35	$23
Sorcerer	$40	$27
Spellbreaker	$45	$30
Suspect	$40	$27
Wishbringer	$35	$23
Zork I	$35	$23
Zork II, III	$40	$27
4-in-one-Sampler	$8	$6
Invisiclues	$8	$6

ACTIVISION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Ghostbusters	$30	$20
Great American CC Race	$25	$17
Hacker	$25	$17
Master of the Lamps	$25	$17
Mindshadow	$25	$17
Space Shuttle	$25	$17
Star Bowl Football	$25	$17
Star League Baseball	$25	$17

EPYX

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Ballblazer	$40	$27
Eidolon	$40	$27
Koronis Rift	$40	$27
Rescue on Fractalus	$40	$27
Summer Games	$40	$27
Temple Apshai Trilogy	$40	$27

ETC.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Alternate Reality	$40	$27
Beachhead	$35	$23
Chickamauga	$35	$23
Clash of Wills	$40	$30
Flight Simulator II	$50	$33
Great War - 1914 *NEW*	$40	$30
Halley Project	$40	$27
Hardball *NEW*	$30	$20
Micro League Baseball	$40	$27
Napoleon at Waterloo	$35	$25
Raid Over Moscow	$35	$23
Sargon III	$50	$33
Spy vs Spy I, II	$30	$20
Star Fleet I	$50	$33
Universe	$90	$70

Blank Disks-Box of 10 DSDD only $12

TEVEX

INCORPORATED

1710 Wilwat Drive, Suite E
Norcross, GA. 30093

404-441-3045

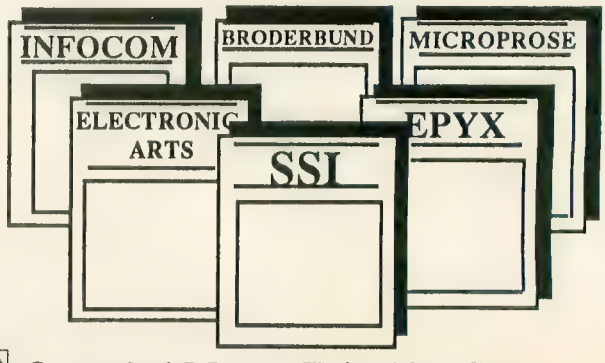
BEST SELECTION - We have carefully selected the best titles from the most challenging software available.

CALL TOLL-FREE - Call us to place an order or just to ask a question. Every call is always welcome on our 800 line.

SAME DAY SHIPPING - We ship every order the same day it's placed. Just call before 4:00 pm and we'll ship your order UPS.

DISCOUNT PRICES - Save up to 1/3 off the retail price when you buy from Tevex. Why pay more for the same software?

FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF - We are always available to answer your questions and keep you up to date on new & upcoming games.



CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-554-1162

SAME DAY SHIPPING *

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG VISA MASTERCARD **Open 9-6 Mon. - Fri. 10-4 Sat.**

Georgia residents call 404-441-3045. ORDERING AND TERMS: C.O.D. orders welcome. When ordering by phone use VISA or MASTERCARD. When ordering by mail send personal check or money order. Include phone number. SHIPPING: Add $2.50 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian orders is $4.00 or 5% of order. APO & FPO orders add $3.00 or 5% of order. Shipping for all other foriegn orders is $10.00 or 15% of order. * On all orders before 4:00 pm.

WEATHER CALCULATOR

Meteorologist uses Atari as home forecasting tool

Article by GIGI BISSON, Program by E. JAN NULL

Make weather predictions with the same program a professional meteorologist uses to calculate weather readings at home on his Atari 800. With Weather Calculator and your outdoor thermometer, you can convert Celsius temperature readings to Fahrenheit, find the relative humidity, estimated cloud base, wind chill factor, and predict sunrise and sunset times for any given date. The BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.

Jan Null is the weatherman behind the weathermen. Before the daily forecast reaches the television evening news, Null, along with a team of meteorologists, writes the warnings and forecasts that all of Northern and Central California depend on.

As a lead forecaster at the National Weather Service office in Redwood City, California, Null coordinates the satellite photos and weather band radio broadcasts used by pilots and ships at sea. In times of disaster, he works with state and local agencies, the Coast Guard and National Guard to prepare for major storms, floods, tornados and tsunamis.

Six years ago he found a new forecasting tool to add to the National Weather Service's cache of sophisticated instruments, satellite dish antennas, and mainframe computers—an Atari 800 computer. At home with his Atari, a modem and a terminal emulation program, Null logs onto the weather service's huge Data General computers. He can keep up on the latest weather changes—and find out if the predictions he made earlier at work are accurate. He also does weather research on the CompuServe Information Service. (Just type GO WEA at any ! prompt to use that weather database.)

Null also uses his Atari to make computer printouts of the temperature conversion tables that he uses for calculating weather conditions. Eventually, those tables grew into Weather Calc—a very simple, menu-driven program.

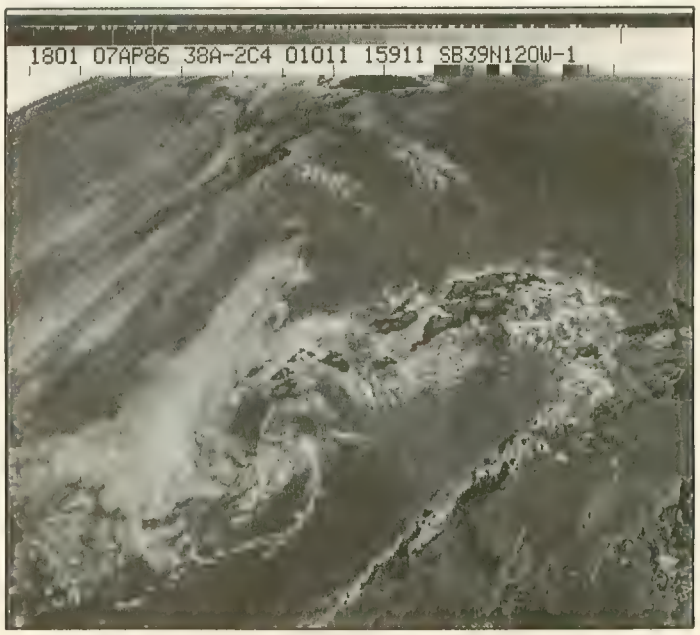
USING THE PROGRAM

To use this program, type in Listing 1, WX.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

TEMPERATURE CONVERSION

Weather Calc's temperature converter translates Celsius temperature read-

continued on next page



No satellite photos required. All you need to predict weather is Weather Calc and a thermometer.

ings into Fahrenheit or Kelvin measurements and back again. Simply type in the temperature reading. The program does the calculations.

DEW POINT
HUMIDITY
ESTIMATED CLOUD BASE

The dew point is the temperature to which the air must be cooled in order to convert water vapor into liquid. For example, when beads of water form on the outside of an ice-filled glass, or water vapor turns into rain. To determine this, type in the dry bulb temperature (a reading taken with a regular thermometer) and then enter the wet bulb temperature (a reading taken with a sling psychrometer).

If you don't have a sling psychrometer, Null suggests simply wrapping a small piece of wet gauze around the bulb of the same thermometer used for the dry bulb reading. Carefully swish the thermometer back and forth in the air a few times to get the air circulating through the gauze. This reading should be lower—reflecting the cooling effect of the evaporation caused by the wet cloth. Using the two readings, the program calculates the dew point, humidity, and estimated cloud base.

What is the cloud base? A certain temperature and dew point exist on ground surface under normal conditions. As you go higher in the atmosphere, the air temperature cools faster than the dew point temperature. Condensation and clouds form when both readings reach the same point. So the closer the temperature and dew point readings are, the lower the cloud cover will be—if they're within five degrees, expect fog.

WIND CHILL FACTOR

The temperature may be 50 degrees, but if the wind is blowing at 20 miles per hour, the chilling effect on exposed skin will feel like 30 degrees—much colder than the air temperature suggests. That's the wind chill factor at work. To calculate this, enter the air temperature and wind speed. (To find the wind speed, call your nearest National Weather Service office, or tune into the weather band on a shortwave radio with police band or, use the weather maps from your WEFAX programs..)

SUNRISE/SUNSET

Find out what time the sun will rise and set on any day in any year. Enter the latitude and longitude in degrees and minutes (for example: Latitude: 35, 27; Longitude: 135, 5) and then the date. For July 28, 1987, you'd enter 07,28,1987.

The program will calculate an estimated time of sunrise and sunset, accurate within a minute or two. Add one hour if the date is during daylight savings time. The actual time the sun rises or sets in a particular location may also depend on the surrounding terrain—mountains, hills and such. To find the latitude and longitude, consult a map or almanac, check the public library, ask a science teacher or call the nearest National Weather Service office.

The basic formulas for the meteorological calculations in this program are from the *Smithsonian Meteorological Tables.* Those for the sunrise and sunset data are from *Almanac for Computers, US Naval Observatory.*

Listing on page 81

Antic Publishing
presents the definitive
word in ST coverage:

START, the ST Quarterly

Look to *START* for new articles and programs detailing the architecture, applications, programming techniques and products necessary to master the Atari 520 ST and 1040 ST. Look for *START* with a disk of software on June 1, 1986, wherever *Antic Magazine* is available.

THE ST QUARTERLY
START™

Complete ST coverage!

4 issues of *START,* the ST Quarterly (with disk), plus 12 issues of Antic (ST Resource included).

Mail the attached card today!

ATARI

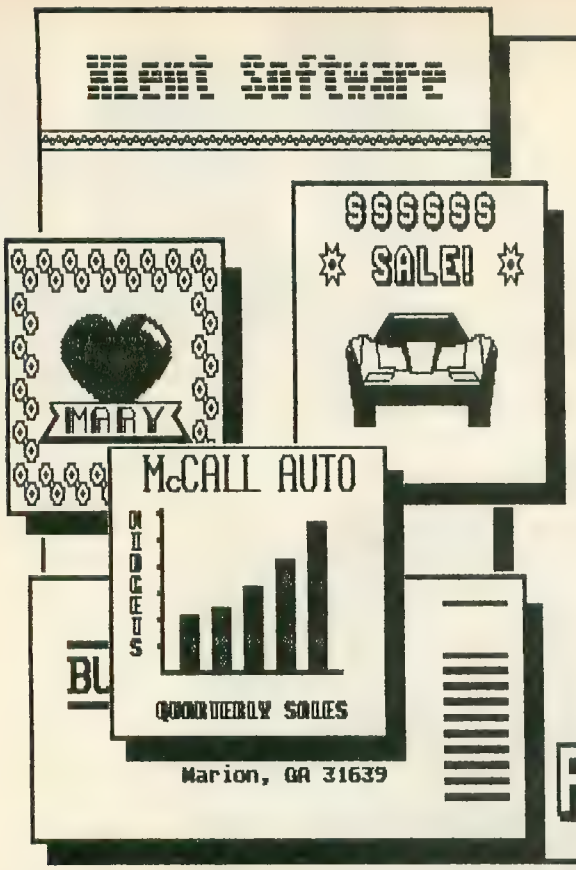
THE ST RESOURCE

ANTIC SEPTEMBER 1986

Max Seabaugh

CONTENTS

ST Disk Subscribers: For instructions on how to transfer **Antic** ST programs to 3½-inch disk, see ST Help File on Side B of monthly disk. ST programs from previous issues are available in 3½-inch format from the Antic Catalog.



DON'T LIMIT YOUR PRINTER

WITH PROGRAMS LIKE THE PRINT SHOP!

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD!

"TYPESETTER, especially when coupled with RUBBER STAMP, is destined to become one of the premier ATARI graphic utilities"
- ANALOG COMPUTING

"Ultimate in printer control"
- ATARI EXPLORER

"Users without artistic skill will be able to do rather sophisticated mixing of graphics & various sizes of typography"
- ANTIC MAGAZINE

"TYPESETTER is a powerful tool"
- CURRENT NOTES
Washington, DC ACE

Xlent Software's PRINTWARE SERIES

TYPESETTER
BY DORFMAN & YOUNG

UNSURPASSED PRINT QUALITY

- Over 700,000 pixels resolution
- Create any printed material-labels, cards, newsletters, business graphics
- Use pictures from other programs
- Create clip-art and "stamp" anywhere
- INCLUDES 17 FONTS!

ST VERSION: $39.95

ALL 8-BIT: $34.95

RUBBER STAMP
BY YOUNG, DORFMAN, AND DELLINGER

HI RESOLUTION UTILITY

- Create up to FOUR icons AT ONCE
- Modify Gr.8 or 7+ screens & add text in 32 sizes and TWO resolutions
- Business/personal graphics for display, or use in TYPESETTER

ST VERSION: $39.95

ALL 8-BIT: $29.95

PAGE DESIGNER
BY YOUNG & DORFMAN

FULL PAGE TEXT & PICS

- Easily creates full-page layouts GRAPHICS & TEXT
- Use layouts in TYPESETTER (GREAT for two-column work for newsletters!)
- 80-column typestyle included
- Use pix and fonts from other ware

ALL 8-BIT: $ 29.95

MEGAFONT II+
BY DELLINGER & ROGNLIE

TEXT-ICON-PIC PRINTWARE

- Revised to use any 8x8 fonts & to print PRINTWARE icons
- Print program lists, or text files from most Atari DOS-type word processors, IN ANY TYPESTYLE!!
- Print pics & icons in up to FOUR SIZES!
- FAST PRINT OPTION

ST VERSION: $39.95

ALL 8-BIT: $24.95

THE PRINTWARE SERIES WORKS WITH:
EPSON-PANASONIC-GEMINI-PROWRITER-SG10-LEGEND
AND ALL COMPATIBLE PRINTERS

WATCH FOR ANOTHER XLENT PRODUCT: ST MUSIC BOX

24 HOUR ORDER PHONE

(703) 644-8881

Xlent Software

P.O. BOX 5228, DEPT. A
Springfield, VA 22150

ADD $2.00 PER ITEM FOR SHIPPING

C.O.D.: Additional
VA RES.: Add 4% tax

Created by Ira Brickman with the PRINTWARE SERIES & White Lion Software's GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

B M B

P R E S E N T S

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

- THE SCREEN EDITOR/FORMS GENERATOR:
  - 32 screen pages per logical record
  - All regular screen attributes and colors supported
  - The same editor used for all editing functions including documentation
  - All screens compressed to save disk space
  - Automatic box generation to aid in screen design
  - Chained screen dumps to printer supported
  - On-line help for all editor functions
- THE MANAGER PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE:
  - Five function calculations supported (+,–,*,/,↑exponentiation)
  - Both numeric and string arrays supported
  - System variables such as time and date supported
  - If..then..else..endif
  - While..do..endwhile
  - Fully recursive expression evaluator
  - Complete error and syntax checking by The Manager
  - Booleans, wild-cards, and complex string handling

  - Multi-file operations
  - Edit checking and user interaction at the field level
  - Unlimited lookups
  - Passwords by activity at the field level
  - Audit trails to other Manager file systems
  - Multi-file decisions based on computed data
  - File summaries to be sent to other files
  - Recursive file managing as in bill of materials explosions
  - Multiple program modules as a result of requested activity
- THE RECORD EDITOR:
  - Allows fast data entry with field by field editing
  - Allows automatic field and record recall to eliminate retyping
  - Allows data field type checking and management
  - Allows editing of existing records singly or in groups
  - Allows complex searching strategies with full query system
  - Allows full file update functions with a single keystroke
  - Allows unlimited real time calculations on field data
  - Allows multiple file maintenance from one logical record
  - Allows single step multiple record deletions (password controlled)
  - Allows full audit trails to be created and maintained
  - Allows on-line context sensitive help linked to the field level
- SORTS:
  - Allows selective sorts on any set of complex search criteria
  - Allows any number of sort keys
  - Allows both numeric and alphabetical sorts
  - Allows any key to be ascending or descending
  - All conditions are entered on the record screen for simplicity
  - Pointer file is standard ASCII for other systems
  - One of the fastest sorts we've ever seen
- INTERACTION WITH OTHER DATA SYSTEMS:
  - Allows input and output of "DIF" files (for Lotus™ etc.)
  - Allows straight ASCII files for word processors and programs
  - Allows information to be extracted from any Manager files
  - Allows database reconstruction
- INDEXING:
  - Allows any field or fields to be indexed for fast retrieval
  - Allows addition or change of the index fields at any time
- CONTROLLABLE CONFIGURATION:
  - Allows various activities to be assigned to specific drives or directories
  - Allows use of ram disk for temporary sort files
  - Allows multiple editing screens for one file system
  - Allows performance optimization in multi-user systems
- REPORT PARAMETERS:
  - Allows direction of report to any device (screen, printer, disk, com port)
  - Allows multiple copies of the report to be specified
  - Allows sorts to be specified for a given report
  - Allows for automatic totalling of columns
  - Allows continuous or single form feed
  - Allows printer commands to be used for special report features
  - Allows special programs to be executed on the report
- REPORT FORMATTING:
  - Allows full screen editing of report formats
  - Allows unlimited sub-totalling
  - Allows any level of computation on one or more logical records
  - Allows labels of varying width
  - Allows specialized reporting of sub-totals and totals
  - Allows full page as well as columnar reporting
  - Allows form letters which include record data
  - Allows both detailed and summary only reports with a single key stroke
  - Allows any subset of records to be reported

"NO PRACTICAL LIMITS ON FIELD NUMBER, FIELD SIZE, RECORD SIZE, OR NUMBER OF RECORDS."

Available for: $169.00 US – Atari version; $695.00 US – IBM version.
Phone (416) 876-4741 or send cheque or credit card number to:
BMB COMPUSCIENCE CANADA LTD. 500 Steeles Ave., Milton, Ontario L9T 3P7

WEATHER MAPS FROM SPACE

by PATRICK BASS, **Antic** ST Program Editor

ST WEFAX DECODER

Degas graphics from satellite pictures

With the ST version of WEFAX Decoder you can reconstruct weather satellite pictures on your Atari ST and convert them to DEGAS graphics files.

In this article, we deal exclusively with the operating instructions and special features of WEFAX Decoder for the ST. For additional information on the overall program structure and details about the international Weather Facsimile system, see the related stories in this issue. Also, please note that this program *won't* work unless you use it with the WEFAX Interface hardware described elsewhere in this issue.

ST WEFAX Decoder is written in MC68000 assembly language as implemented with AS68.PRG. This is the assembler included with the Atari ST Developer's Kit. However, the program should work fine with any 68000 assembler using standard Motorola mnemonics—such as the Metacomco Macro Assembler or the assembler provided with Haba Hippo C.

This program is substantially different from **Antic's** other programs for the Atari ST. For example, ST WEFAX Decoder makes no calls to GEM and doesn't even recognize that GEM exists. The closest we get are a few calls to Atari XBIOS and use of the Line-A interface to plot points on screen.

TYPING IT IN

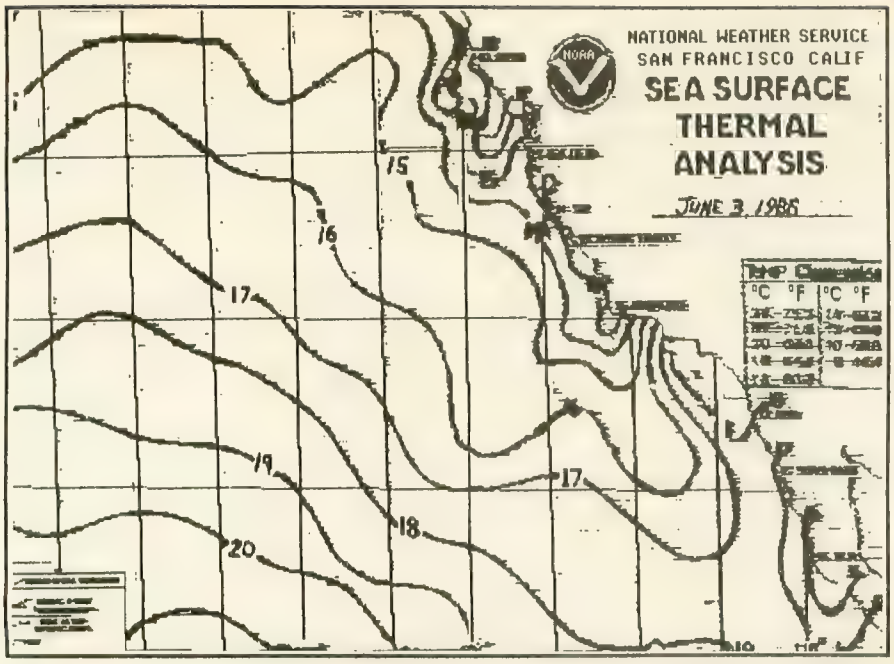
Using your favorite text editor or word processor, *carefully* type in the listing, STFAX.S, and save a copy to disk.

(Antic Disk subscribers can skip to the Program Operation section of this article. STFAX.S is on Side B of the monthly disk—along with the STFAX.TOS listing explained later. Follow the ST Help file instructions for transferring the programs to an ST 3.5-inch disk.)

After you type in the listing and save a copy, assemble it into an executable program. Although other assemblers may operate differently, the method I used for assembling with AS68 is as follows. First, you will need a disk with these 10 programs on it:

1.	AS68	PRG
2.	AS68SYMB	.DAT
3.	BATCH	.TTP
4.	LINK68	.PRG
5.	OSBIND	.O
6.	RELMOD	.O
7.	RM	.PRG
8.	WAIT	.PRG
9.	ASM	.BAT
10.	STFAX	.S

The top eight programs are obtained from the Atari ST Developer's Kit, and you have already typed in



A typical enhanced WEFAX chart received with the ST WEFAX program.

number 10, STFAX.S. But what about ASM.BAT, number 9?

You'll need to create your own ASM.BAT batch file, but it's quite short. This file consists of the following lines of code:

```
as68 -l -u %1.s
link68 [u,s] %1.68k = %1,osbind
rm %1.o
relmod %1.68k %1.tos
rm %1.68k
wait
```

NOTE that the -l in the first line is a lower-case letter l—all other similar-looking characters are number ones.

When finished, save the above file to disk as ASM.BAT. This is the file which will instruct the BATCH program how to assemble and link the STFAX.S program together.

With all the needed files on one disk, preferably a RAMdisk, double-click on BATCH.TTP, and in the resulting dialog box type in ASM STFAX *without* the .s extender. AS68 will assemble and LINK68 will link your resulting .o file together with OSBIND.O to create a finished TOS program. When finished, you'll find STFAX.TOS on your desktop. This is your WEFAX program.

Sports Wirephoto received with the 8-bit WEFAX program.

PROGRAM OPERATION

STFAX operates in any ST resolution, color or monochrome. Insert your STFAX disk and double-click on the STFAX.TOS program icon. The program will show a small title box, and the flashing cursor indicates when it's ready to receive commands from the keyboard. Yes, STFAX is completely keyboard-driven, so you can retire your mouse for awhile.

Following are the active keys and their functions

Q —Quit the program.
L —Load a WEFAX picture from disk.
S —Save a WEFAX picture in DEGAS format to disk.
C —Clears the screen.
I —Inverses the image currently onscreen.
R —Resets the picture to the top and restarts the picture scan.
Z —Puts the scan to Sleep (Zzz).
> —Increases the number of timer "ticks" between interrupts. (Do *not* press the [SHIFT] key while typing this key.)
< —Decreases the number of timer "ticks" between interrupts. (Do *not* press the [SHIFT] key while typing this key.)
1 —Sets default values for 60 LPM pictures.
2 —Sets default values for 120 LPM pictures.
K —Rotates the LineSkip value from 0 through 3 and back.
- —Decreases the number of columns shown onscreen.
+ —Increases the number of columns shown onscreen. (Do *not* press the [SHIFT] key while typing this key.)
A —Adjusts the sync bar towards the left of the screen.
[SPACEBAR]—Switches between the text screen and the WEFAX screen.

TAKE A PICTURE

To receive and save a WEFAX picture, tune your shortwave radio to a WE-

continued on next page

FAX chirp. Plug the WEFAX Interface's radio lead into the earphone jack and its computer lead into the parallel port in back of the ST, with the power lead going to either joystick port.

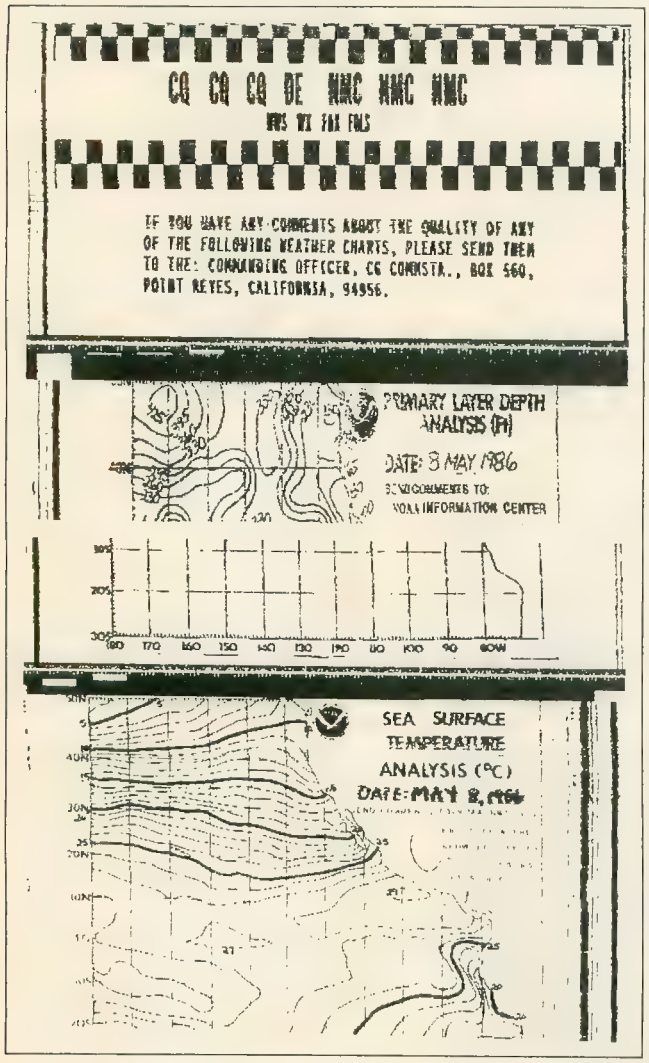
Do not fully insert the interface's plug into the earphone jack, or you may disengage your radio's speaker. For best results, you should slowly insert the plug only part-way into the earphone jack, so that your interface can receive a signal *without* disengaging the speaker. As an alternative, you may wish to connect a small speaker to the interface's audio input so you may listen to the signal as it is interpreted. This way, you can correct for frequency drift, or turn up the volume to compensate for a fading signal.

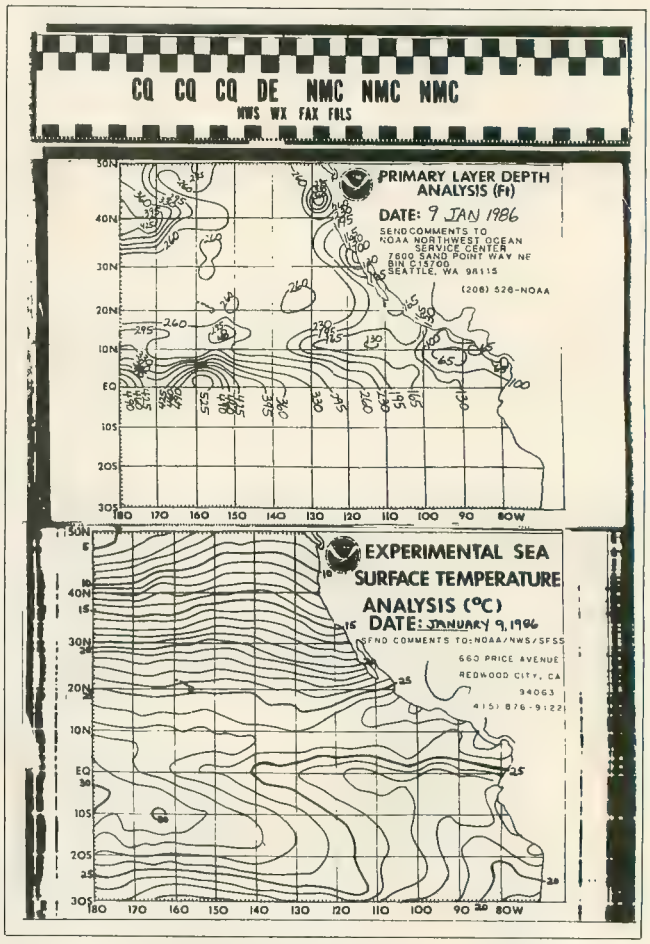
With the ST WEFAX Decoder program running, tap the [SPACEBAR] to switch to the WEFAX Screen. Now press the [R] key. The WEFAX picture will start appearing across the top scan line. You may wish to press the [K] key to increase the number of scan lines skipped between updates. This is needed because WEFAX Pictures are at least 800 scan lines high, and we can capture (at most) 400 lines of picture information. For example, a [K] line skip of 1 will capture every other line of the picture.

When the picture is finished, the scan will stop automatically. To save the picture in DEGAS format, press the [SPACEBAR] to switch back to the text screen. The WEFAX picture is still available by pressing the [SPACEBAR] again. While still at the text screen, press [S], then type in your desired filename for the picture. Remember, DEGAS wants different extenders for the different picture resolutions. Type in .PI1 for low resolution, .PI2 for medium resolution and .PI3 for high resolution.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

It's not necessary to describe the program again here, because ST WEFAX Decoder's logic follows the 8-bit version *very* closely, even down to sharing labels and functions. There are liberal comments sprinkled throughout the important sections of code, so you should be able to follow the logic flow easily. See the 8-bit WEFAX Decoder article in this issue for detailed take-apart information.





On the left is a typical WEFAX chart sequence received with our 8-bit WEFAX program. On the right is a similar chart produced by the National Weather Service.

Listing on page 85

EARTHSPACE™

BY DIGITAL REALITY™

JOURNEY TO A REGION OF SPACE
KNOWN AS THE PLANET EARTH.

AN ENTERTAINING AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCT FOR THE ATARI ST
.....CREATED FOR PEOPLE OF ALL AGES.....

EARTHSPACE IS AN EXPLORATION OF THE EARTH'S CHANGING ENVIRONMENTS AND OF HOW NATURE'S LIFEFORCES AND LIFEFORMS INTERRELATE...

..A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER..
.....OF TWO DOUBLE-SIDED DISKS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.....

EARTHSPACE AT $29.95* EACH..
WORKS ONLY WITH COLOR MONITOR OR T.V.

$29.95 FOR DOUBLE-SIDED DISK DRIVE OWNERS, CONTAINS 2 DS-DISKS CONSISTING OF PART 1 AND PART 2, WITH DOUBLE THE INFORMATION AND IMAGERY, FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.....*$32.95 FOR SINGLE-SIDED DISK DRIVE OWNERS, CONTAINS 4 SS-DISKS FOR THE PRICE OF TWO.....
ADD $3.00 FOR FIRST ITEM SHIPPED/CANADA $4.00/FOREIGN $5.00
ADD $1.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM SHIPPED/CANADA $2/FOREIGN $3.
NYS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.....DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.....

TO ORDER: CALL OR SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR MASTER CARD/VISA TO:

DIGITAL REALITY
362 W. BROADWAY
NYC, N.Y. 10013
(617)487-1274

ATARI ST IS A TRADEMARK OF THE ATARI CORPORATION. ©1986
EARTHSPACE AND DIGITAL REALITY ARE TRADEMARKS OF DIGITAL REALITY.

PIANO ROLLS PLAYED BY MY ATARI ST

ARE YOU KIDDING?!!!

NOW YOU CAN BRING SUPERSTARS OF THE KEYBOARD INTO YOUR HOME BY USING YOUR ATARI ST COMPUTER AND OUR MIDI MAGIC.

The appearance of the MIDI on home organs and synthesizers opens a whole new future for music. QRS player piano rolls from the 1900 to present day were performed by great artists from Scott Joplin, Fats Waller, and George Gerswin to Liberace, Peter Negro and other contemporary artists. This library of over 10,000 songs are being converted to digital signals and placed on floppy disks which are available for your ST computer.

THE ATARI ST PACKAGES ARE AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $32.95. IT INCLUDES A MIDI INTERFACE AND A SIX SONG SAMPLE DISK WITH CLASSICAL, CONTEMPORARY, SHOW MUSIC, and even RHAPSODY IN BLUE played by the composer GEORGE GERSWIN that you can enjoy with your MIDI equipped keyboard. We also sell CASIO, KORG, KEYBOARD AMPS, and MIDI PRODUCTS for other micro-computers. Call for prices.

1342B Route 23
Butler, New Jersey 07405
(201) 838-9027

VISA

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited

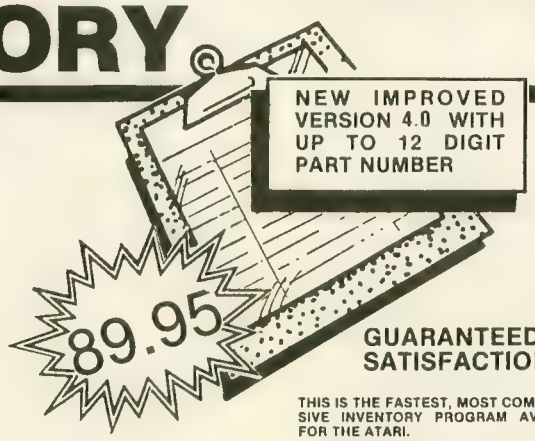
Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC

*For Best performance an eight voice polyphonic instrument is required.
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

INVENTORY MASTER

FEATURES:

- Up to 1700 items *per Double Density disk.*
- Part Number with Product Description.
- Quanity in Stock/Number of Orders outstanding.
- Three Vendors with Cost from each.
- Last Purchase Order and Vendor.
- Min/Max Re-order Level.
- Last Six Months Sales History.
- Retrieve any item within 2 seconds.
- Fast Edit capability.
- Automatic Record Updating from Purchase Orders and Product Invoices.



GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

THIS IS THE FASTEST, MOST COMPREHENSIVE INVENTORY PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE ATARI.

IF YOU DON'T AGREE, WE'LL REFUND YOUR MONEY WITHIN 30 DAYS OF PURCHASE.

REPORTS GENERATED:

- **Purchase Order**
- **Recommended Orders Report**
- **Inventory Control Report**
- **Product History Report**
- **Outstanding Orders by Vendor**
- **Monthly Sales and Inventory Level Totals**
- **Product Price List**
- **Cost and Retail Report**
- **Slow Movers Report**

* OPTIONAL- **Invoice Master** to completely automate your **ORDER ENTRY** and **INVOICE PRINTING.** Your Inventory is also automatically UPDATED.

INVOICE MASTER

- Create your own invoice format
- Configures for any printer
- Adds more power to Inventory Master or use by itself
- Can use 1 to 4 disk drives (800, XL, XE)

ONLY $89.95

Create your own Invoices

INVOICE MASTER is an extremely versatile program that allows the small business owner to enter and print orders on a **custom invoice**
INVOICE MASTER can be used by itself or with **INVENTORY MASTER** to run a complete inventory system
INVOICE MASTER will store over **200 records** with up to **20 data fields per disk**. The records can be stored, sorted, retrieved, and printed, saving hours of time and effort

COMPUTER PALACE

OPEN M-F, 9-6 Sat 10-4 (Pacific Time)
2160 W 11th Avenue Eugene, Oregon 97402

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD & CALL
Toll Free 1-800-452-8013
★ ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE ★
There's never a penalty for using your credit card!
For Information, Call (503) 683-5361
Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING INFO: Minimum $2 90 Ground $4 75 Air Actual Cost depends on weight Call (503) 683-5361 for information
WARRANTY INFO. Everything that we sell is warrantied by the manufacturer If any item purchased from us fails to perform properly when you receive it call us at (503) 683-5361 so that we can assist you No returned merchandise accepted without authorization Defective software will be replaced with another copy of the same program otherwise no software is returnable

• 2 Day Air Shipping **AVAILABLE** •

Reviewed by JIM DEARNER

THE MANAGER

The Manager ($149) is a feast of full-powered relational database software for the ST. It delivers excellent flexibility and scope in creating, searching and editing databases, as well as outstanding online help and error handling. The Manager can handle small, simple files or extremely complex applications such as a complete business accounting system. BMB Compuscience Software obviously understands what database users really need.

The Manager sorts files, links databases, or redesigns databases already containing information. It can also fix a damaged database and reconstruct indexes. It has a full set of utility programs for copying, deleting, listing and renaming the files and folders on your disks.

However, its [CONTROL], [ALTERNATE] and Function key commands make it complex to learn. Also, the program does not make use of GEM'S drop-down menus, windows, or the mouse. But it does let you use the ST's color potential. The Manager is an alternative—not a clone—to the widely used dBase II/III family of relational database programs.

With The Manager, you construct a database by laying out the screen format to fit the information you want to store. A screen can be designed in any four of the ST's colors. Each screen can be 23 lines long and is composed of individual categories of information called "fields." Fields can contain as many as 1,840 characters.

A set of screens is called a "record" and can have up to 32,000 fields. A database can handle a maximum of 32 different screens. However, the number of records making up a database is limited only by disk space.

MASSIVE PACKAGE

The Manager is massive, from the five program disks to the 400-plus pages of documentation. The larger of the two manuals is both a reference and a tutorial on using the set of programs. The other manual teaches the user to find, change, or add records and obtain reports using the included sample database. Strangely, the book contains nothing about creating your own database. That is left to the reference manual.

The hefty documentation is excellent in some places and poor in others. Some sections leave the reader hanging, describing many steps with specific examples and then being too general in the final step. For example, in the section explaining Manager Math, you're guided through rewriting a math file so that data is extracted from one database and sent to another. But once you have finished that modification, the instructions for actually using the new math program or writing data to the second file are too vague.

The documentation should be reorganized. It has detailed program instructions, but they're not all that clear. Sometimes you must flip back and forth between sections of the book—some of which you may not have read yet. A set of quick reference cards for each of the major options would help.

The five disks are not copy-protected. They contain the main system program and programs for database file creation, report setup, report generation and a sample database. While The Manager will run on a 520ST with one single-sided drive and a monochrome monitor, BMB recommends a hard disk, color monitor and printer. The

Massive database uses ST colors

Manager can use of all the ST's colors to design the database screens.

You receive a sixth disk, the Documentator, only after mailing in your warranty card—an effective ploy to get users to return their cards. This disk contains the programs that let you create help screens for providing your own hints to those who will use your database.

The dicusssion of directory, path names, etc. is clearly foreign to the GEM-based ST. The program even redefines the numeric keypad on the ST to act like the keypad on IBM-type computers, thus rendering it useless for numeric data entry.

The Manager uses both menus and commands, and you don't need to know programming until you use the advanced options. Online help is excellent. The help screens are keyed to both the option in use and to the command phase of that option.

FASTER THAN DBASE

I created a sample student database containing biographical information and high school and college grades. Selecting the option to create/revise took me to an editor that makes up screen versions of the forms containing the information to be stored. One screen was composed of the biographical information and the other had the grades.

The screen editor has over 50 commands for controlling the construction of a screen, most of which involve [CONTROL] or [ALTERNATE] key combinations. This is easier than it sounds. After defining your screens, you then define the kind of information to be stored in each field (text, integer, or decimal). You can then further define a field as Read Only, Display Only, Index, or Hidden. You can also redefine the order in which the cursor moves from field to field on data entry or editing.

It took me four or five times as long to construct this same student database in dBase II as in The Manager!

The Manager has an extensive report generation facility with several special features, including a separate main menu for report setup and generation. Reports can be as long as 250 pages in 80-column lines, or 151 pages in 132-character lines. However, it took me about two hours to discover something as simple as how to add the word "subtotal" to my subtotals and the words "grand total" to the grand totals for my report.

The Manager can read and write files as ASCII text files, as fill files (fixed format files used to modify a database or change the length of one or more fields), as DIF files and as dump files (for modifying a database without changing any field lengths).

You can also write files to be read by Multimate, a popular word processor for the PC. You can produce subfiles of your information—for example, all students with grade point averages above 3.5—which can be used to produce reports or build a new database.

BUILT-IN LANGUAGE

The package contains a solid structured programming language with a compiler and editor. Called Manager Math and Report Math, it is actually a database/file manipulation language somewhat similar to the one in dBase II. The differences, however, are enough to make programs written for dBase II files unusable by The Manager.

The language can be used in searches, in creation of subfiles and for reporting. It includes commands for opening and reading to files, for adding records and for altering data. It can also perform data entry checking and verification while the data is being entered or edited.

The only major features missing were trigonometric functions such as SIN or TAN, and statistical functions such as SUM or AVERAGE.

I didn't have many problems with The Manager, but I confused the program, and myself, when switching between different databases with the same name on different disks. The Manager worked fine on a single-drive system, although I had to swap disks twice as often. The routines to back up and recover files from the hard disks are not implemented in this version. I also couldn't use one of the Print Screen Revise/Edit options.

Some of the program's actions seem slow. For instance, it took 12 minutes to reload my 900-record database after I made changes in the screens. The editor for creating database screens certainly would benefit from the GEM interface, but it still is much easier to use and more powerful than ZIP, which is used in dBase II. And you can take advantage of the ST's character set and color spectrum.

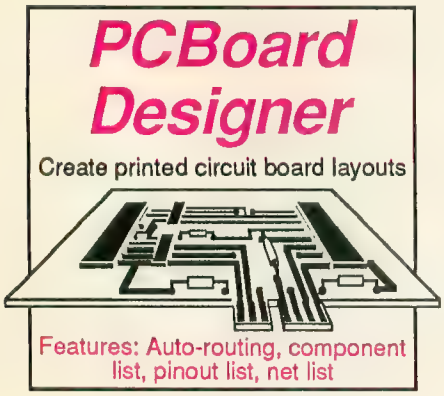
The "PC feel" of the program has one benefit. Many people work with IBMs or clones at the office, and programs like The Manager or dBMAN (reviewed in **Antic**, August 1986) maintain continuity between home and office. Such software makes the Atari ST an attractive purchase for the professional who wants the power and style of the ST in a personal computer, but who must use other computers at work.

Overall, I like The Manager. It's extremely powerful. If you want a full-featured database program that makes use of all GEM has to offer, or if your database needs are simple, then The Manager is not the program for you. If you are comfortable with PC-style database programs and are willing to plow through the documentation and invest time to learn the commands, I believe The Manager would be a solid choice for your database software.

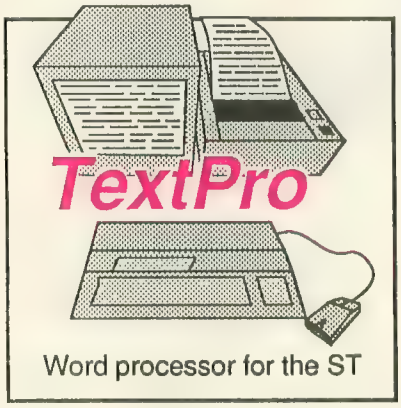
THE MANAGER
BMB Compuscience Software
500 Steeles Avenue
Milton, Ontario
L9T 3P7, Canada
(416) 876-4741
$149

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTIVITY

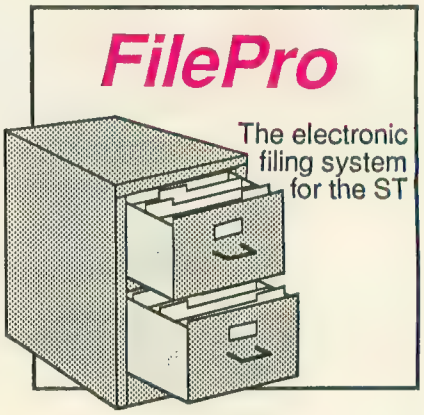
New ST software from a name you can count on...



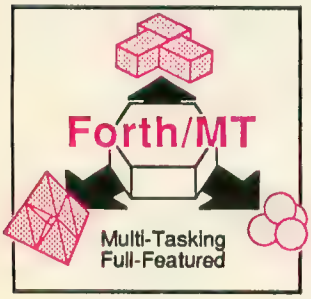
PCBoard Designer
Interactive, computer-aided design package that automates layout of printed circuit boards. **Auto-routing** with 45° or 90° traces; two-sided boards; pin-to-pin, pin-to-BUS or BUS-to-BUS. Rubberbanding of components during placement. Prints board layout, pinout, component list, net list. Output to Epson printer at 2:1. Pays for itself after first designed board. **$395.00**



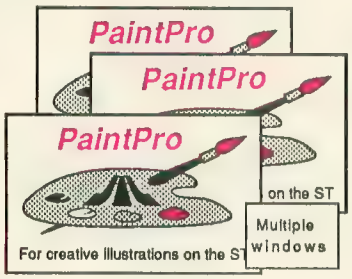
ST TextPro
Wordprocessor with professional features and easy-to-use! Full-screen editing with mouse or keyboard shortcuts. High speed input, scrolling and editing; sideways printing; multi-column output; flexible printer installation; automatic index and table of contents; up to 180 chars/line; 30 definable function keys; metafile output; much more. **$49.95**



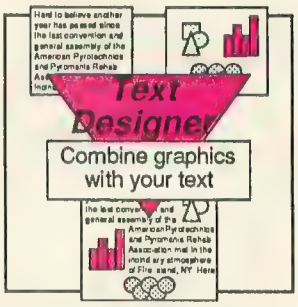
ST FilePro
A simple-to-use and versatile database manager. Features help screens; lightning-fast operation; tailorable display using multiple fonts; user-definable edit masks; capacity up to 64,000 records. Supports multiple files. RAM-disk support for 1040ST. Complete search, sort and file subsetting. Interfaces to TextPro. Easy printer control. **$49.95**



ST Forth/MT
Powerful, multi-tasking Forth for the ST. A complete, 32-bit implementation based on Forth-83 standard. Development aids: full screen editor, monitor, macro assembler. 1500+ word library. TOS/LINEA commands. Floating point and complex arithmetic. Available Sept. '86. **$49.95**



ST PaintPro
A GEM™ among ST drawing programs. Very friendly, but very powerful. A *must* for everyone's artistic or graphics needs. Use up to **three** windows. Free-form sketching; lines, circles, ellipses, boxes, text, fill, copy, move, zoom, spray, paint, erase, undo, help. **$49.95**



ST Text Designer
An ideal package for page layout on the ST. Accepts prepared text files from TextPro or other ASCII wordprocessors. Performs block operations— copy, move, columns. Merges bit-mapped graphics. Tools to add borders & separator lines, more. Available September '86. **$49.95**

ST AssemPro
Professional developer's package includes editor, two-pass interactive assembler with error locator, online help including instruction address mode and GEM parameter information, monitor-debugger, disassembler and 68020 simulator, more. Available Sept. '86. **$59.95**

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. A9 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order directly from ABACUS with your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for postage and handling. Foreign add $10.00 per item. **Other software and books coming soon.** Call or write for your **free** catalog. Dealer inquiries welcome–over 1400 dealers nationwide.

ST PRODUCT NEWS

ST reviews

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 572-2787
$49.95

Reviewed by Sol Guber

Financial Cookbook is the first ST release from Electronic Arts. This personal finance program converted from EA's successful 8-bit product does many common calculations needed in everyday life. It does this simply and clearly, and is easy to use.

Financial Cookbook calculates future value of money, present value of annuities, internal rates of return and other functions needed for business decisions. There are 32 different "recipes" where you fill in the blanks and the program calculates the results, prints them on paper or saves them to disk.

With the first recipe, "Making Your Savings Last Forever," I tried to fulfill my dream of having enough money in the bank to never need to work again. The mouse is used to choose an option from a menu. Then a form appears with blank lines for filling in your amount of savings, the interest rate, the compounding period and your tax rate. I entered $5000 at 7 percent, clicked on COMPUTE, and a new window with the results appeared.

I learned that if I spent only $351

Max Seabaugh

per year, my money would never run out. I needed $502 at 10 percent per year and $2551 at 50 percent. Although this example is unrealistic (too bad), it gives you a good demonstration of what Financial Cookbook does. It answers "what if?" questions about common household financial situations. There are formulas for savings, investments, car financing. These formulas consider both inflation and your tax bracket.

Financial Cookbook comes with an excellent tutorial explaining in detail how to use the various formulas, and it even shows how the calculations are made. It's easy to enter the information and make corrections. It uses the GEM interface simply and unobtrusively, and it has both an index and a glossary.

This program is well thought out. I recommend Financial Cookbook as a home business calculator for its variety and ease of use.

CARDS

MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
$39.95

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

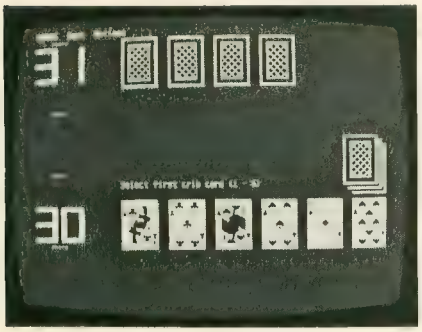
Programs that play blackjack have

continued on next page

been fairly common for some years. MichTron's **Cards** plays a superior game of blackjack, but it also throws in cribbage and three kinds of solitaire—klondike, poker squares and one called simply solitaire. Add slick graphics plus realistic gameplay and you've got a highly entertaining ST package.

The text on the Cards box describes the software as "fiendishly addictive" and this is not far wrong. Games go fast. The ST takes only a fraction of the time normally needed to deal a hand and it frees you from keeping score. You can use the keyboard if you wish, but it's usually much easier to select or move cards with the mouse.

Four blackjack players can try their luck against the dealer, and the odds



are definitely with the house. Just as in real-life blackjack, you can lose $500 in no time. And the ST can certainly count cards better than even the most seasoned player.

Klondike solitaire doesn't let you move cards as freely as you might like. It doesn't allow for much manipulation of the rows, but it still plays realistically and is frustratingly tough to win. Just when you think you had the worst hand in the world, the next one can be even worse. In a casino, this game could also cost you money. A deck of klondike cards costs $52, and you win back $5 for each card you build onto an ace, so you break even after 11 cards. It sounds much easier than it is.

Cribbage, a wonderful card game anyway, is excellent in this program. As always, the computer plays a mean game, but it's not impossible to beat. One plus is that the computer will catch all the points you might forget to add to your score in an actual cribbage game.

For the most part, Cards is an exciting, fun software package. The mouse simplifies and speeds play. And the ST won't try to collect the money you owe it. However, while the graphics are lively, watch out for that glaring purple background behind the cards in every game.

New Products

by GIGI BISSON,
Antic Assistant Editor

We interrupt this game to announce—you have a lunch meeting! Royal Software's **Helpmate** ($39.95), yet another SideKick-style desk accessory for the ST, has a neat gimmick—an alarm appointment calendar. At the date and time of the appointment, any GEM-based application will be interrupted and an alarm will sound before a message announces the appointment.

STCalc ($49.95), a friendly GEM-based spreadsheet, features pull-down calculator and notepad desk accessories and the ability to "drag" the contents of one spreadsheet cell to a new location. **HelpCalc ST** ($24.95) is a set of 11 spreadsheet templates that can be used with ST Calc or Shanner International's VIP Professional. Includes templates for loan amortization, depreciation schedules, investment analysis, and checkbook register with automatic expense account allocation schedules.

Royal Software, 2160 West 11th Avenue, Eugene, OR 97402. (503) 683-5361. FINAL.

Sidecar, still another "SideClone" desktop organizer, includes calculator, calendar, notepad, address book, ASCII table to calculate the hex and decimal values of any recalled character and "Mini ST DOS"—a program that lets you perform DOS commands such as copy, delete and rename without returning to the ST desktop. Works in all ST graphic resolutions.

Migraph, 720 S. 333rd, Federal Way, WA 98003 (206) 838-4677. PRESS.

The **Volksmodem VM520** ($199) 1200/300 variable baud rate, direct-connect ST modem features auto-dial, auto-answer, built-in speaker and a five-year limited warranty. The fully Hayes-compatible modem includes the popular **ST Talk** telecommunications program.

Anchor Automation, 6913 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406. (818) 997-7758. PRESS.

Softworks BASIC ($79) is a full-fledged BASIC language system with advanced data structures, superior string manipulation, and access to programs written in other languages.

2944 N. Broadway, Chicago, IL 60657. (312) 975-4030. FINAL.

ST 3-D Graphics ($24.95) may be the only book available that teaches three-dimensional computer-aided design in C language for the ST, describing such techniques as rotation and shading.

Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7219, Grand Rapids, MI. (616) 241-5510. PRESS.

Billed as bringing the sociological predictions of media analyst Marshall McLuhan to life, the first interactive movie software, **Cinemaware** was unveiled at the Spring CES in Chicago. Mindscape's Cinemaware software line is really a collection of interactive graphic computer games with cinematic themes. They employ cinematic techniques such as tilts, pans, closeups, reverse angles and 360-degree turns and are accompanied by original soundtracks. One game will have over a megabyte of graphics information alone. Mindscape goes so far as saying Cinemaware "will interest ordinary people in computers." Now this we have to see.

Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (312) 480-7667. DEMO.

Desktop publishing comes to the ST with **Electro Page** ($129). Now under development by SoftLogick, this program will be compatible with laser printers, merging pictures and text in as many as eight columns per page.

SoftLogick Corp., 4129 Old Baumgartner, St. Louis, MO 63129. (314) 894-8608. PRESS.

Little people have been discovered living inside the ST. These endearing com-

continued on page 66

CUSTOM 810 DISK DRIVE — $95.00 ASSEMBLED ON ACRYLIC BASE — NO CASE

FULLY FUNCTIONAL — XL COMPATIBLE — INCLUDES I/O CABLE & POWER SUPPLY

800/400 MODULES

NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S

$9.50 EA.

All Modules Complete with IC's

- 800 Main Board
- 800/400 CPU with GTIA
- 800 10K "B" O.S. Module
- 16K RAM CX853
- 400 Main Board
- 800 Power Supply Board
- 800XL Modulator

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

$4.50 EA.

- Antic . . . CO12296
- Pokey . . . CO12294
- PIA . . . CO14795
- CPU CO14806
- CPU . . . CO14337
- CPU . . . CO10745
- PIA . . . CO10750
- ROM . . CO12399B
- ROM . . CO12499B
- ROM . . CO14599B
- GTIA . . CO14805
- Delay . . CO60472

DISK DRIVE

CUSTOM 810 DRIVE

Fully operational 810 mounted on acrylic base. No case. Includes I/O cable and power supply. $95.00

810 MODULES

810 Side Board	$29.50
810 Side with Data Sep	39.50
810 Power Board	$15.00
810 Analog Board	$10.00
Data Separator	$12.50

MISC. HARDWARE

600XL 64K Upgrade	$29.95
CO21697	$10.00
Fastchip for 800/400	$15.50
1050 FDC 2793	$19.50
850 Interface with Case	$120.00

BOARD SETS

New Parts complete with IC's

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes 800 Main, CPU, 10K ROM, and Power Board $28.50

810 BOARD SET

Sideboard with Separator, Rear Power and Analog Boards $57.50

POWER PACKS

Replacement Transformer for:

800/400, 810, 1050, 1200XL, 1020	$14.50
800XL / 600XL, 130XL Power Supply	$25.00

MANUALS

SAM'S Service Manuals for 800 or 400 or 800XL	$19.50 ea.
Inside Atari Basic	$ 5.00
Pilot Primer	$ 5.00
ST-Machine Language	$17.50
ST-GEM Programming	$17.50
ST-Tricks & Tips	$17.50
ST-Internal	$17.50

850 BARE BOARD

Includes Parts List, Instructions $10.00

CONNECTORS

I/O 13PIN PC Mount	$ 4.50
I/O Cable Plug Kit	$ 4.50
30 Pin Cart. Socket	$ 4.50

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

Editor/Assembler Cartridge

Write your own High Speed 6502 Machine Language Programs.

Written by Atari. Works with all Atari Computers except St.

Manual Not Included $10.00

BASIC CARTRIDGE

Basic Rev. "A" Cartridge works with all Atari Computers except ST. Includes manual.

800XL Owners Note! Use this Cartridge while programming to eliminate the severe errors in the Built-in "B" Basic $10.00

SOFTWARE

Atari Joystick	$ 7.00
O.S.S. Action	$58.00
O.S.S. Mac/65	$58.00
O.S.S. Basic XE	$58.00
O.S.S. Basic XL	$42.00
ST-M-Disk	$35.00
ST-Easy-Draw	$109.00
ST-O.S. Pascal	$68.00
ST-Basic Compiler	$79.00
ST-Solitaire	$37.50
ST-BBS	$45.00
Donkey Kong Cart.	$5.00
Pac-Man Cartridge	$5.00
Eastern Front Cart.	$5.00
Crossfire Cart.	$5.00
Chicken Cartridge	$5.00
Picnic Paranoia Cart.	$5.00
Rev. C Basic	$17.50
Clown & Balloon Disk	$5.00
Stratos Disk	$5.00
Serpentine Disk	$5.00
Steller Shuttle Disk	$5.00
Magneto Bugs Disk	$5.00
The Factory Disk	$5.00
The Pond Disk	$5.00
Spanish Lessons	$7.50
Basic Cartridge	$10.00
Editor Assembler Cart.	$10.00
Q*Bert Cartridge	$10.00
Popeye Cartridge	$10.00
Kindercomp Cart.	$10.00

SERVICE RATES

Flat Service Rates below include Parts & Labor, 60-Day Warranty

800	$39.50
850	$39.50
600XL	$49.50
1200XL	$49.50
810	$69.50
800XL	$49.50
1050	$85.00
800 Keyboard Repair	$25.00

Above units repaired or exchanged with rebuildable exchange. Include $7.00 return shipping and insurance.

10K Rev. "B" O.S. Upgrade for older 800/400's

End printer/disk drive timeouts and OTHER ERRORS. Many new programs require Rev. B. Type the following peek in Basic to see if you have Rev. B. **PRINT PEEK(58383).** If the result equals 56 you have the old O.S. **Three Chip ROM set with instructions . . . . $7.50. Complete 10K Rev. B module $9.50**

GTIA Upgrade For 800/400

Add additional graphics modes and make your older computer compatible with the latest software. **Instructions included $4.50**

810 Drive Upgrade

Greatly improve the performance of your older 810. Stabilize the speed with the addition of an analog and redesigned rear board. **Instructions included . . . . . $ 27.50**

AMERICAN TV

Mail Order and Repair . . . . . 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, CA 94579

Business Address . . . . . 1988 Washington Ave., San Leandro, CA 94577

NO MINIMUM ORDER! We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, Master/Card okay. Credit cards restricted to purchases over $20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. – **Shipping:** $4.00 shipping and handling on orders under $150.00. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. orders. California residents include 6½% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Much more! Send SASE for free price list.

*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-551-9995

IN CA CALL 415-352-3787

I.B. Drive provides the link

between IBM PC/XT/AT and Atari ST computers. Just insert a 5¼" diskette in either computer as drive B:. Read, write and format in either computer

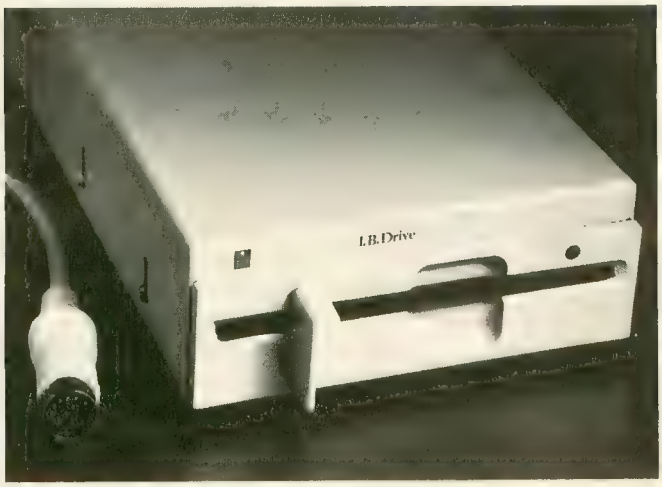
- *Plug-in compatible with Atari ST*
- *Built-in power*
- *40 track 360K capacity*
- *80 track 720K capacity (optional)*
- *Complete, ready to run*

$269.95

I.B. Computers
1519 S.W. Marlow Ave.
Portland, OR 97225 U.S.A.
503/297-8425

We carry the complete line of Atari hardware and software.

For further details see your local Atari dealer or call I.B. Computers.
Dealer inquiries invited.



IBM and PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Atari and ST is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Corp.

ProCopy

ST BACKUP UTILITY $34.95

★ Duplicate virtually any disk

★ ProCopy works with all ST, S/S & D/S floppy disk drives

★ Updating policy: $10 with return

★ Protects against accidental loss of expensive software

★ Not copy protected

You can't back up your investment because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

Send $34.95 (check or money order). VISA & MC accepted. Add $2.00 shipping & handling in North America. Overseas shipping & handling add $4.50. Dealer inquiries welcome.

VISA MasterCard

PROCO PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA
For ordering only, call: **(800) 843-1223**
For information, call: (401) 568-8459

puter critters play games like blackjack, entertain you on the piano and organ in stereo, and who knows what else in Activision's **Little Computer People Project** ($49.95.) This ST version of the Commodore 64 program has been completely redesigned to take advantage of the ST graphics.

Activison, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 960-0410. FINAL.

ST Net ($149.95), a local area network software package, allows several ST computers share floppy disks, hard disks and printers—even exchange messages and conversations. Two ST computers can be linked with two standard 5-pin DIN cables (not included). Up to 255 STs can be linked using RJ-11 cables (the same kind used to connect modular telephones) and the ST Net interface boxes ($49.95 each.)

Quantum Microsystems, PO Box 179, Liverpool, NY 13088. (315) 451-7747. PRESS.

Make your artwork come to life with **Make It Move**. This $49.95 graphic presentation program is compatible with all popular ST paint programs. It creates titles and animation sequences for video recordings, and makes business presentation graphics utilizing zooms, fades, rotations and moving fonts.

Avila Associates, 3646 Baker Lane, Lafayette, CA 95459. (415) 284-5982. PRESS.

We first saw the **Print-Technik Video Digitizer** at the Atari show in London. Now this hardware digitizer and software package from Germany is making the rounds at American trade shows. The digitizer boasts a resolution of 256×256 pixels and 16 levels of gray. To create color graphics, each gray level can be assigned one of 512 ST colors. Or, in the monochrome version, a different black and white pattern or texture can be assigned to each gray level. The digitized images can be modified with DOODLE, DEGAS or NEOchrome graphics programs. Expected price is around $300.

Print-Technik, Nikolaistr 2, 8000 Munchen 40, 089/368197. DEMO.

According to the manufacturer, the **68000 Disassembler** ($35) "allows you to disassemble 68000 binary code into human-readable form" and then write the disassembled code into files that can be rerun through an assembler.

SCI Software Development, P.O. Box 391807, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415) 967-3288. PRESS.

Earthspace ($29.95), an educational graphics and text slideshow, explores the intricate relationships of the existence of life on our changing planet.

Digital Reality, 362 West Broadway, New York, NY 10013. PRESS.

Bonnie Blue, originally released for the IBM PC, is a sophisticated word processor for the sophisticated user. Access 50 different editing commands from the function keys, display two documents onscreen at once. A built-in database merges data into documents, or stores phone numbers. Frequently used command strings can be programmed in single-keystroke macros.

Paperlogic Ltd, Glengate House, 12 Nottingham Place, London W1, England. 01-935-0148. PRESS.

With the CCC **Microhost** minicomputer, up to 128 Atari ST computers can function as smart terminals with 512 colors, high resolution graphics, and mouse interface, accessing 2,500 hours worth of courseware teaching math skills, reading, spelling and computer science to grades 1-8.

Computer Ciriculum Corp., P.O. Box 10080, Palo Alto, CA 94304. (800) 227-8324. FINAL.

The **MicroApl APL.68000** APL interpreter is a complete implementation of IBM APL.SV enhanced with a multi-user file system, fast search and replace primitives, and local area network file and operational interfaces. Price is unavailable at this time.

Spencer Organization Inc., Box 248, 366 Kinderkamack Road, Westwood, NJ 07675. (201) 666-6011. ALPHA.

*New ST product notices are compiled from information provided by the products' manufacturers. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the product. Each mention is followed by a code word indicating that, at press time, **Antic** had seen a FINAL marketable version, near-final BETA, earlier ALPHA, incomplete DEMO, or PRESS release.*

Reviewed by MIKE FLEISCHMAN

MEGAMAX C

"Don't even think about another C compiler"

Megamax C ($199.95), a new C compiler for the ST, is a full Kernighan & Ritchie implementation of the language. It supports floating point, overlays, recursion, batch processing and custom libraries. Aside from the Digital Research Inc. (DRI) Alcyon C, which comes in Atari's $300 ST Developer's Kit, Megamax is the only C that comes with a resource construction set that creates GEM objects such as menus, dialog boxes and icons. It also supports all the AES, VDI and GEM routines.

Megamax C has an environment shell that makes program development a joy. The shell supports and allows access to the editor, compiler, linker, librarian and any other program that can run in TOS. Initiation of programs is through drop-down menus.

The shell has a locate function which lets you tell the system where you have placed development programs such as the compiler and linker, as well as a MAKE file containing the compile and link commands for a specific program. The shell takes its commands from the MAKE file and runs automatically, permitting a compile and link with one click of the mouse.

To use this file, pull down the utilities menu and click on the MAKE line. If any changes have been made, the shell then compiles and links the program. Thus development in the shell is efficient: you click on the editor, modify your program, leave the editor and then click on the MAKE file. Errors would be placed in an error file, cancelling the MAKE process, and you are returned to the editor with two screens coming up automatically. The first screen displays the source code to the program you were compiling and the second shows the error file. This allows you to correct the errors while looking at the error file. The shell also lets you to rename or delete files and use whatever desk accessories you have running.

SIX TIMES FASTER

One of the first things you want to know about a programming language is its speed. I used a 3.5-inch disk system and a Sieve program to compare this compiler to Alcyon C. The Alcyon compiled and linked the Sieve program in six minutes, seven seconds. The resulting code was 11,852 bytes long, taking 2.47 seconds to run. The Megamax compiled the Sieve in one minute, 34 seconds—almost six times faster than DRI's Alcyon C. The code was 6,049 bytes long—just over half the length of the DRI compilation. And it took 2.28 seconds to run.

I also compared the compile and link time for the Apskel.C (applications skeleton) program that comes with both packages. The DRI compiler took four minutes, 16 seconds, producing object code 6,086 bytes long. The Megamax C compiler ran in 41 seconds and produced 4,808 bytes of object code. The DRI-supplied linker took two minutes, 17 seconds to link, producing a program of 4,915 bytes. The Megamax linker took 59 seconds and produced a program 4,058 bytes long. With Megamax C you can comfortably do development on a single disk. The DRI system requires two disks or a hard disk drive.

EDITOR EXCELS

The mouse-driven editor is easy to use, which I found hard to get used to at first—being a veteran of MicroEmacs and other keyboard-controlled editors.

continued on next page

The design of the editor shows that a great deal of thought went into it. The main commands are accessible from both the drop-down menus and the keyboard. You can open multiple file windows at once and move information between them. The windows can be in Overlap or Tile mode (where they don't overlap). You can cut and paste blocks, delete marked blocks or shift marked text right or left.

One real lifesaver is the Undo key buffer—if, for example, you've erased half of your program, just press the Undo key and it all comes back. This has saved my skin several times already.

The editor's configuration menu allows it to be customized to almost anyone's taste. You can set the tab size, toggle the auto-indent mode, choose the auto-save feature, make the tabs visible, or turn the case sensitivity on and off. The auto-save feature is handy if you live where electric power isn't too stable. The editor supports full search-and-replace features as well as a GOTO-line command. It also has a built-in table of the C operators and their precedence, which adds a nice touch. Finally, there is an information screen that gives you statistics on the program you are currently editing.

SINGLE PASS

A primary reason for the Megamax C compiler's speed is that it is a single-pass compiler. It only needs to read once through your source code to generate code for the linker. This is quite different than DRI's Alcyon C, which is a three-pass compiler. Single-pass compilers often have restrictions on how you must place your code (most often a function must be defined before it can be used). I am happy to report that Megamax has *somehow* gotten around this. After using that system for some time now, I have yet to run into anything that hints at those single-pass limitations.

The Megamax compiler also allows in-line assembly code, so you don't need to buy an assembler for time-critical routines. Unlike some other languages, the assembler isn't cut-down, nor does it require you to do most of the assembly by hand. Rather, it's full-featured. Just type ASM and a left curly bracket. From this point on, until a right curly bracket is encountered, write as though you were in an assembler, and the compiler will act as one.

Since the assembler is part of the compiler it has two major advantages. First, the code is efficient and well integrated into the program. Second, all the variables that would normally be accessed by a function are available to the assembly code, greatly simplifying the passing of data to the assembly routine.

LIBRARY LINKER

The linker is more complex than the DRI counterpart and it allows use of multiple libraries. Aside from the default system library, you can add your own custom libraries containing your functions and routines. The linker will load in only the library modules that the code needs. So your programs use only the routines necessary, instead of having the code for the whole library tacked onto it. The linker handles the process of overlays automatically. You don't need to specify anything in your code other than the word "overlay." The linker takes care of all the headaches.

The linker also gives you priority over the functions in the libraries. Any name that you define in your program is given precedence over the one in the library, so you can customize functions as the need arises. But the cost of all these benefits is speed. I found the Megamax linker to be only *twice* as fast as the DRI linker.

As if all of these features weren't enough, the Megamax package also includes a code improver (speed increase about 3 percent, size reduction about 10 percent), a disassembler and a librarian for setting up your own libraries.

The resource construction set is also a nice surprise. It seems easier to use than the Atari version. The documentation is complete and includes all the ST system calls. But don't expect to learn the language or the interrupt system from the manual, it was written to provide information on the implementation, not to teach.

Under Megamax's upgrade policy, you send in your master disk and a check for $20, and you'll receive the latest revision and all necessary documentation updates. Also, there are no royalties for selling programs produced with Megamax.

THE 32K DRAWBACK

There are a few drawbacks to Megamax C, though. It cannot compile into blocks larger than 32K, due to the limits of the computer that the progam was ported from. This means you must use overlays for large programs.

Arrays also cannot be larger than 32K, so moving an entire screen gets a bit tricky if you expect to do it in an array. But you can access plus or minus 2 billion bytes by using pointers, so this isn't very hard to overcome.

Megamax C is a good deal. If you plan to program in C on the Atari ST, don't even think about another C compiler. This one has it all. The ease of use and the speed of compilation would pay for Megamax C just in the time saved.

MEGAMAX C
Megamax, Inc.
P.O. Box 851521
Richardson, TX 75085
(214) 987-4931
$199.95.

BOOK I + DISK: (The Original) Thoroughly explains the techniques used by advanced software pirates, and the copy protection methods used to stop them. It offers clear and understandable explanations sophisticated enough for software writers of any scale yet easy enough for a beginner just wanting to learn more about Atari® computers. A MUST READ FOR ALL ATARI® OWNERS.

BOOK INCLUDES: • Duplicate sectoring • Custom disk formatting • Creating "BAD" sectors • Hardware data keys • Legal protection like copyrights, trade secrets, patents • Protecting BASIC programs • Self-modifying Code • ROM + EPROMcartridges • Hidden serial numbers • Self-destructing programs • Freeware • Misassigned sectoring • Much, much more.

DISK INCLUDES: • Directory mover • VTOC scanner • Duplicate sector finder • Sector mover • Bad sector writer • Sector data displayer • Autorun builder • Other useful programs.

This comprehensive book and disk package should not be confused with low quality imitations offered elsewhere.

BOOK II + DISK II: Advanced Software Protection. This all new sequel starts where the highly acclaimed Book I leaves off. Book II is the most up-to-date resource available for the Atari® owner. Includes reviews and explanations of products such as: The Happy Enhancement,* The Impossible,* The Scanalyzer,* The Chip,* The Pill* and Super Pill* & many others.

Book II: Tells you specifically what they copy, what they won't, how they are used, and the details of how they work. Book II also includes such topics as: • Transmitting protected programs • Copying disks with more than 19 sectors/track. Includes the newest protection methods by companies like Synapse* AND Electronic Arts* • Data encryption • Phreaking methods • Program worms • Logic bombs • Bank-select cartridges • Random access codes • New trends in software law • Sample BASIC + Assembler programs • On-line security • And much more.

DISK II INCLUDES: • Automatic program protector • Custom format detector • Newest protection demos • Forced password appender • Data encrypter • And much more.

Book + Disk Packages only $24.95 each or Special Offer both for only $39.95

DIGITIZE YOURSELF

AT LAST A UTILITY THAT DOES IT ALL. Scans & Analyses ALL programs from Atari® programs. Works on programs stored on Disk, Cartridge or directly from memory • Converts complex machine language into readable assembler • Transforms ANY Atari® BASIC program into listable, modifyable BASIC • Changes a 4, 8 or 16K cartridge into a binary load file and source file that you can view & change using regular Atari® assembler. Clearly shows protection techniques such as: BAD SECTORS, BAD DATA MARKS, DUPLICATE SECTORS, and FORCED CRC ERRORS. NEW FEATURES: Now fully supports DOS 2.5 and includes fine pass sector copier for 130XE owners. Even finds and displays Hidden directories. No other program can do this!

NEW AND IMPROVED FEATURES!

THE Scanalyzer

$29.95

Complete with instructions in theory and use

IMPERSONATOR CARTRIDGE TO DISK COPY SYSTEM

CARTRIDGE TO DISK COPY SYSTEM Yes, for only $29.95, you can make working copies of all your Atari computer cartridges (16K or less). Our special package will let you save your cartridges to ordinary disk files. They will run exactly like the originals when used with the Impersonator. Each disk holds up to 12 cartridge programs. Now you can put all your real cartridges away for safe keeping and use the Impersonator for everything. YES, IT REALLY WORKS. The Impersonator does everything the high-priced cartridge back-up systems do...and more. **ONLY $29.95**

COMPUTER EYES, capture software and MAGNIPRINT II+ ..... Only $114.95

COMPUTER EYES/MAGNIPRINT Camera System
A complete ready to run system for those without access to video equipment. This system includes Computer Eyes, Magniprint II+, a high quality B/W video camera, and a 10 ft coaxial cable with appropriate connectors. Only **$299.95**

COMPUTER EYES alone (with capture and display software only) **$99.95**

Computer Eyes Gr.9 Acquisition Software..$12

Computer Eyes lets you take any form of video input and saves it as a high-resolution graphics screen. You can use a video camera, VCR, TV output, video disk, other computers, etc. Now you can capture your picture, your friends or any video image and show it on an Atari computer. Computer Eyes is an innovative slow scan device that connects between any standard video source and your Atari computer (see the review in A.N.A.L.O.G. magazine).

- Do a complete Hi-Res scan in under 6 seconds
- Unique multi-scan mode provides realistic grey scale images in 24 seconds, and up for more detail scans.
- Full one-year warranty on parts and labor
- Plugs into your Atari joystick ports and uses a standard video phono plug

Now anyone can create the kind of graphics seen in this ad. When Computer Eyes is combined with Magniprint II+, you get unique capabilities that no other system can offer

- Print pictures with full shading for a level of realism even better than your TV screen
- Take your Computer Eyes images and modify them with your Koala Pad, Atari Touch Tablet, Micro Illustrator program, or Magniprint's special touch-up feature

MAGNIPRINT II+

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTER

Print your Graphics in an amazing variety of sizes, shapes and shades!

18 Proportionally correct sizes, including Huge Poster Printing
9 Levels of distortion to stretch or squeeze dimensions
14 Graphics modes – works with everything from Graphics 0 text to fully shaded Graphics 12
16 Levels of Shading for spectacular resolution and detail
24 Compatible Graphics Programs = Print your own pictures or those created with PRINTSHOP*, Koala Pad*, Micropainter*, RAMbrant*, B-Graph*, Syngraph*, PAINT*, MicroIllustrator*, ComputerEyes*, and many, many more.

+ZOOM Print the entire picture or zoom in on only the parts you want
+ALTER Automatically switch between graphics modes to add details and shades
+TOUCH UP Use your Joystick to change the picture, rotate colors, and select your own shades for printing
+HELP Instant Help Screen for easy use

TOTAL = MAGNIPRINT II+
Adds up to MORE POWER, MORE versatility, and MORE features than any other print program. And best of all it gives you BETTER QUALITY PRINT-OUTS.

By specially shading each printed pixel, MagniPrint II+ uses your printers full resolution for uncomparable quality and detail. MagniPrint II+ works with all EPSON, Gemini, STAR, NEC, Citoh, Panasonic, and any compatible printers (850 interface or equivalent required).

INCREDIBLE POWER AT AN AMAZING PRICE OF JUST $24.95

FREE. With every Magniprint II order get "PRINTALL" FREE. PRINTALL prints your programs and files just as they appear on the screen. It clearly prints INVERSE and all the Atari graphics characters, and prints in regular or condensed print. This alone is worth the price.

NOW for ST Owners

ATARI® ST GOES DIGITAL!!!

HIPPO VIDEO DIGITIZER

Use the full resolution and speed of your ST for incredible results. Capture a high or medium res picture in 1/60th of a second. Flip through 10 frames a second for Photo Quality animation. Use any standard video camera, VCR, video disk, or TV output. Save your pictures in NEOCHROME or DEGAS format for easy touch-ups and adding color.

Special Hardware and Software.....**only $119.95**

COMING SOON – POWERPRINT

Capture any ST screen and print it out with amazing versatility and styles. Select your own shading and print in hundreds of shapes and sizes. It makes the perfect companion for the video digitizer or your favorite graphics drawing program.

HIPPO SOUND DIGITIZER

Record and manipulate sounds in their pure digital form. Plug in the microphone (included) or hook it up to a radio, tape recorder, TV, etc. Comes with an audio output jack so you can play back through your stereo or PA system. Record, play, analyze, and manipulate pure digital sound using your ST's power and easy mouse control.

Comes complete with everything you need for only **$119.95**

gitize Your ice With Parrot
, so good it being used by fessional isicians a band.

PARROT

All new sound digitalizer and synthesizer for your Atari. Tired of low-quality mechanical sounding voice output? Now you can make any Atari speak in your own voice. Tired of four tone sound? Now any Atari can play a whole orchestra complete with a singing choir. "The Parrot" digital sound synthesizer system lets you do all this and much more.

How it works – "The Parrot" system plugs into your joystick port and lets you record pure digital sound from your stero, TV, microphone, or any other sound source. The special Parrot software lets you play back this high quality sound on any Atari system with no special hardware needed. It even lets you put this unbelievable sound right into your own programs, that will run on anyone's Atari. It also includes digital sequencer software that lets you turn your Atari into a synthesizer comparable to those costing thousands of dollars. Turn any natural sound into a musical instrument, or design your own custom sounds. Imagine playing a song with the sounds of a dog's bark, a chinese gong, a car's honk, your own voice, or anything your imagination can come up with. It turns your keyboard into an organ and lets you instantly switch between up to nine different digital sounds, each with three full octaves of notes. Recording time varies depending on available memory and quality level desired. You've got to hear it to believe it!!

THE PARROT digital input hardware and playback/synthesizer software with sample sounds and demos.

All for Only **$39.95**

All for your Atari Computers. Disk drive and 48K required. Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation. *Denotes products not related to Alpha Systems

ALPHA SYSTEMS

MAIL TO Alpha Systems/4435 Maplepark Rd /Stow, OH 44224
Send check or money order Include $2 00 shp & hdlg Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax
CALL 216-374-7469 to charge to MasterCard or VISA

BONUS· Order any 3 programs and get FREE your choice
☐ Deluxe Space Games (3 games on a disk) or ☐ Disk Pak 1000 (Utility Package)

PARADOX®
ENTERPRISES INC.

FOR ATARI™ 520 ST AND 1040 ST™ COMPUTERS

*THE MICROBYTE

Add the Microbyte to your ATARI™ 520 or 1040 ST™ and you will enjoy a 5¼ inch disk drive that can read and write to IBM™ diskettes. The Microbyte is available with either 40 tracks (IBM™ XT compatable) or 80 tracks (IBM™ AT compatable).

What is the Microbyte?

General Features:
5¼ inch floppy drive unit includes cable for direct connection to the ATARI™ computer or to the 3½ inch ATARI™ drive.

FCC CERTIFIED

Dimensions:
2.75" (69.85 mm) x 5.93" (150.8 mm) x 12.0" (304.8 mm),
Height x Width x Length.

Power Requirements: 110V AC

Characteristics:

Microbyte-A
Double Sided/Double Density
48 tracks per inch
360K capacity

Microbyte-B
Double Sided/Quad Density
96 tracks per inch
720K capacity

Coming Soon From PARADOX®
ENTERPRISES INC.

*IBM™ Simulator:
The new IBM™ Simulator from Paradox will enable your 520 or 1040 ST™ to run IBM™ programs.

*PATENT PENDING

PARADOX® ENTERPRISES INC TUCSON, ARIZONA (602) 721-2023 (602) 296-4650

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

Antic type-in listing section includes every full-length program from this issue. Listings are easier to type and proofread, easy to remove and save in a binder if you wish.

DISK SUBSCRIBERS: Programs for 8-bit Atari computers can be used immediately. Just follow instructions in the accompanying magazine articles. ST Owners: See monthly disk's ST Help File for instructions on how to transfer programs to 3-1/2 inch disk.

Antic program listings are typeset on the Star's SB-10 printer—from Star Micronics, Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166.

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

Antic printed program listings leave a small space between each Atari Special Character for easier reading. Immediately below you will see the way **Antic** prints all the standard Atari letters and numbers, in upper and lower case, in normal and inverse video.

```
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789          0123456789
```

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown in the two boxes below.

NORMAL VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
♥	CTRL ,	●	CTRL T
▶	CTRL A	▬	CTRL U
▌	CTRL B	▯	CTRL V
▖	CTRL C	▀	CTRL W
▗	CTRL D	▄	CTRL X
▘	CTRL E	▮	CTRL Y
▚	CTRL F	▙	CTRL Z
▞	CTRL G	▝	ESC ESC
▟	CTRL H	▲	ESC CTRL −
▜	CTRL I	▼	ESC CTRL =
▛	CTRL J	◀	ESC CTRL +
▙	CTRL K	▶	ESC CTRL *
▗	CTRL L	◆	CTRL .
▔	CTRL M	♠	CTRL ;
▁	CTRL N	▯	SHIFT =
▖	CTRL O	▛	ESC SHIFT CLEAR
♣	CTRL P		
▘	CTRL Q		
▬	CTRL R	◀	ESC DELETE
▚	CTRL S	▶	ESC TAB

INVERSE VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
♥	⅄CTRL ,	▌	⅄CTRL Y
▶	⅄CTRL A	▖	⅄CTRL Z
▌	⅄CTRL B	▝	ESC
▖	⅄CTRL C		SHIFT DELETE
▗	⅄CTRL D		
▘	⅄CTRL E	▗	ESC
▚	⅄CTRL F		SHIFT INSERT
▞	⅄CTRL G		
▟	⅄CTRL H	◀	ESC CTRL TAB
▜	⅄CTRL I		
▛	⅄CTRL J	▶	ESC SHIFT TAB
▙	⅄CTRL K		
▗	⅄CTRL L		
▔	⅄CTRL M	◆	⅄CTRL .
▁	⅄CTRL N	♠	⅄CTRL ;
▖	⅄CTRL O	▯	⅄SHIFT =
▚	⅄CTRL P	▛	ESC CTRL 2
▘	⅄CTRL Q	▝	ESC
▬	⅄CTRL R		CTRL DELETE
▚	⅄CTRL S		
▯	⅄CTRL T	▗	ESC
▀	⅄CTRL U		CTRL INSERT
▮	⅄CTRL V		
▄	⅄CTRL W		
▙	⅄CTRL X		

Whenever the CONTROL key (CTRL on the 400/800) or SHIFT key is used, *hold it down* while you press the next key. Whenever the ESC key is pressed, *release* it before you type the next key.

Turn on inverse video by pressing the Reverse Video Mode Key ▚. Turn it off by pressing it a second time. (On the 400/800, use the Atari Logo Key ⅄ instead.)

Among the most common program typing mistakes are switching certain capital letters with their lower-case counterparts—you need to look especially carefully at P, X, O and 0 (zero).

Some of Atari Special Characters are not easy to tell apart from standard alpha-numeric characters. Usually the Special Characters will be boxed. Compare the two sets of characters below:

SPECIAL		STANDARD	
▚	CTRL F	/	/
▞	CTRL G	\	SHIFT +
▁	CTRL N	_	SHIFT -
▬	CTRL R	-	−
▚	CTRL S	+	+

HOW TO USE TYPO II

TYPO II is the improved automatic proofreading program for **Antic's** type-in BASIC listings. It finds the exact line where you made a program typing mistake.

Type in TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. When you see the instruction on the screen, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code** at left of the line number. Press [RETURN].

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen with a two-letter TYPO II code on the left. If this code is not exactly the same as the line code printed in the magazine, you mistyped something in that line.

To call back any line previously typed, type an asterisk [*] followed (without in-between spaces) by the line number, then press [RETURN]. When the complete line appears at the top of the screen, press [RETURN] again. This is also the way you use TYPO II to proofread itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000.

To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999 [RETURN] (Cassette owners LIST "C:). Type NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME" [RETURN] (Cassette—ENTER "C:). Your program is now in memory without TYPO II and you can SAVE or LIST it to disk or cassette.

Owners of the BASIC XL cartridge from O.S.S. type SET 5,0 and SET 12,0 before using TYPO II.

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
VM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
HS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLO
   SE #3
BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "TYPO II"

EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
   in a program line"
HS 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2;LINE
   $:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
   :GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL(LIN
   E$(2,LEN(LINE$))):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
   GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
MF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$):POSITION 1,3:? " ";
NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "TYPO II"
   :POSITION 2,15:LIST B
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3;LINE$:IF
   LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
   OTO 32050
VV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
   ANS+(C*ASC(LINE$(D,D))):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$
   (LCODE)
VG 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does no
   t match press RETURN and edit line a
   bove.":GOTO 32050
```

---

how to use the program, why it works

WEFAX DECODER

Article on page 32

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
ZG 10 REM WEFAX
PB 20 REM BY PATRICK BASS
GL 30 REM (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
EL 70 FN$="D:FAX.EXE":REM THIS IS THE NAM
   E OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? "     ANTIC'S GENERIC
   BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
   se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")      "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "COMPLETED
   "
KA 1000 DATA 2733
BX 1010 DATA 255255000032251032000000000
   0000000000000000000010000000000000000
   0000000201400000000000000
ZF 1020 DATA 0000000000000000000000000000
   0000000000000000000000000000000000000
   0000000000000000000000000
```

continued on next page

```
DP 1030 DATA 000000000000000000000000270640
   270650080270750000002240010000002200001
   128000000000056000000000221
AD 1040 DATA 010081007169014065001220001 2
   200010810070750320320320320600320320320
   320620320320320320450320320320
GC 1050 DATA 032043000000000000000000000000
   000000000000000000000000000000000000000
   000000000000000000000000000000
RR 1060 DATA 000068058087069070065088046 0
   321550000680580800730670840850820691550
   000032040070041085076076032
ET 1070 DATA 079082032040077041073067082 0
   790630320830650860730780710320870690700
   065088032080073067084085082
GQ 1080 DATA 069032032076079065068073078 0
   710320800730670840850820690320320320320
   830650860690320870690700650
EP 1090 DATA 088032049032079082032050063 0
   322520320380330320760790650680320870690
   700650880320490320790820320
GI 1100 DATA 050063032032032032032032032 0
   320320320320320320320320320320320320320
   032112112112073035079035016
HU 1110 DATA 070120032065036330000402510 4
   021612016225315416904214101900216919 9
   141018002088076109045169033
MS 1120 DATA 133129169039133128173014032 1
   410120321730150321410130321621820320480
   402022082500961600001690 79
VL 1130 DATA 145128200173012032145128200 1
   730130321451280241651281050031331281650
   129105000133129024173012032
MU 1140 DATA 105064141012032173013032105 0
   001410130320961731200020730151410200320
   208001096133077041008240028
FL 1150 DATA 173016032205018032240020238 0
   160320241730140321050011410140321730150
   321050001410150321730200 32
UK 1160 DATA 041004240025173016032240020 2
   060160320561730140322330011410140321730
   150322330001410150321730200
LD 1170 DATA 032041001240025173017032240 0
   202060170320561730140322331281410140321
   730150322330001410150321730
UT 1180 DATA 020032041002240028173017032 2
   050190322400202380170320241730140321051
   281410140321730150321050000
CB 1190 DATA 141015032032019040096169001 1
   410090321690562520402470411331331690001
   331321691201331351690001 33
GL 1200 DATA 134160000152145132024165132 1
   050011331321651331050001331330561651340
   233001133134165135233000133
LJ 1210 DATA 135176223096169000141010032 1
   690561331331690001331321691201331351690
   000133134160000177132073255
VY 1220 DATA 145132024165132105001133132 1
   651331050001331331730100322080231651330
   197137144017165132197136144
OR 1230 DATA 011238010032173009032073001 1
   410090320561651342330011331341651352330
   000133135176192096169000141
YR 1240 DATA 071032169000141070032169000 1
   410750321690001410740321690561331371690
   000133136169056141082032169
PO 1250 DATA 000141081032173079032141080 0
   321690021410850321691281410780321690001
   410840320961730002110160 03
AO 1260 DATA 169000044169001077009032008 1
   600001730780320732550491361451360402400
   007173078032017136145136173
UW 1270 DATA 084032240004206040320960241 7
   307403210500114107403217307503210500000
   248041243042141075032173075
MQ 1280 DATA 032205077032144008173074032 2
   050760321760300780780322080241691281410
   780321730830321410840320 24
IK 1290 DATA 165136105001133136165137105 0
   001331370961691281410780321730830321410
   884032169000141075032169000
VO 1300 DATA 141074032173080032240014173 0
   810321331361730820321331372060800320961
   730790321410800320241730 70
IW 1310 DATA 032105001141070032173071032 1
   050001410710320241730810321050641410810
   032173082032105000141082032
JU 1320 DATA 173081032133136173082032133 1
   371730710322050730321440131730700322050
   720321440051690031410850 32
RH 1330 DATA 096169080141008210169160141 0
   012101410032101730980321410002101730990
   032141002210169194133016141
BA 1340 DATA 014210096169003141085032169 1
   921330161410142100961380721520721740850
   032240014224003240010224001
FR 1350 DATA 208003032130041032190041104 1
   681041701040641410270321620801690111570
   066003169027157068003169244
TG 1360 DATA 042239043032157069003169001 1
   570720031690001570730030320862280961620
   080169003157066003169008157
VA 1370 DATA 074003169000157075003076029 0
   430800580001690261570680031690431570690
   030320862281620801690111 57
ED 1380 DATA 066003169063157068003169032 1
   570690031690051570720031690001570730030
   032086228169175141022032169
MC 1390 DATA 192141021032169000141026032 1
   690591410250320321420430241730210321050
   001141021032173022032105000
EE 1400 DATA 141022032056173025032233001 1
   410250321730260322330001410260321762171
   620801690121570660030320 86
RN 1410 DATA 228096162080169011157066003 1
   690681570680031690321570690031690021570
   072003169000157073003032086
QD 1420 DATA 228162080169011157066003169 0
   721570680031690321570690031690021570720
   031690001570730030320862 28
DV 1430 DATA 173072032141023032173073032 1
   410240321730210321331401730220321331410
   160000177140032228042056165
IR 1440 DATA 140233064133140165141240043 2
   350442330001331410561730230322330011410
   023032173024032233000141024
OO 1450 DATA 032173023032013024032208211 1
   690130322280420961690001410470020322450
   040169000141016032141017032
LX 1460 DATA 169056141015032169000141014 0
   320320190401690331410490021690361410480
   002169026141196002169000141
VX 1470 DATA 197002141200002169010141198 0
   021690521411990021690341410470020961730
   000032133142173001032133143
JQ 1480 DATA 169000141001032169000141000 0
   321651420051432400470561651422330011330
   142165143233000133143248024
QG 1490 DATA 173000032105001141000032173 0
   010321050001410010322160561651422330010
   133142165143233000133143176
VL 1500 DATA 222173000032072173001032032 1
   870441400000321420010321040321870441400
   002032142003032096072041240
AI 1510 DATA 074074074074032201044168104 0
   410150241050480091921700961690001410010
   032169000141000032173079032
SW 1520 DATA 141000032032087044173003032 1
   411010321730760322360442310451410000320
   173077032141001032032087044
WN 1530 DATA 162000189000032157106032232 2
   240041442451730980321410000321730990320
   141001032032087044162000189
KM 1540 DATA 000032157115032232240041442
   451620191891000320562330321571200322020
   016244096000000000000000000
PW 1550 DATA 000000000000000000000000000000
   000800650820750600620430450490500510730
   067076083229045240045246045
OS 1560 DATA 017046035046055046098046075 0
   461210461510461810460430412440401390480
   211046032019044032208044162
QO 1570 DATA 064169031570660031690041570
   740031690001570750030761380450750580000
   169135157068003169045157069
HW 1580 DATA 030320862281690031410850320
   320970401732520022012552402461620641690
   007157066003169048157068003
OJ 1590 DATA 169045157069003169001157072 0
   031690001570730030320862281730480451620
   015221064045240006202016248
OW 1600 DATA 076156045032218045076156045 1
   380101701898000450721890790450720961690
   003232045227046141085032032
MR 1610 DATA 186042076006043169020141084 0
   320961730850322010022080111730740320130
   075032208241076130041169001
FF 1620 DATA 141085032032153042096238079 8
   321730790322010101440051690001410790320
   076208044056173076032233001
```

```
FG 1630 DATA 1410760321730770322330001410
   770320762080440241730760321050011410 76
   0321730770321050001410770 32
BN 1640 DATA 0762080440561730980322330011
   410980321730990322330001410990320322 08
   0440761530420241730980321 05
JN 1650 DATA 0011410980321730990321050001
   410990320322080440761530421730900321 41
   0980321730910321410990321 73
YB 1660 DATA 0960321410760321730970321410
   770320322080440761530421730880321410 98
   0321730890321410990321730 94
IZ 1670 DATA 0321410760321730950321410770
   320322080440761530421730860321410980 32
   1730870321410990321730920 32
RE 1680 DATA 1410760321730930321410770320
   322080440761530420321860421620191891 72
   0320562330321571200322020 16
DJ 1690 DATA 2280462230472441620641690071
   570660031690481570680031690451570690 03
   1690011570720031690001570 73
WA 1700 DATA 0030320862281730480452010772
   080030760230472010702080030762330470 76
   2080441620191891920320562 33
GH 1710 DATA 0321571200322020162441620481
   690031570660031690081570740031690001 57
   0750031691611570680031690 32
JG 1720 DATA 1570690030320862280160131620
   481690121570660030320862280762080441 73
   0400331331281730410331331 29
DV 1730 DATA 1621921600001420060321771281
   400070320732551410480451620481690111 57
   0660031690481570680031690 45
IX 1740 DATA 1570690031690011570720031690
   001570730030320862281720070322001920 40
   1442080241651281050641331 28
IO 1750 DATA 1651291050001331291740060322
   022081841732000021410480451731960021 41
   0490451731970021410500451 73
AC 1760 DATA 1980021410510451620481690111
   570660031690481570680031690451570690 03
   1690041570720031690001570 73
VS 1770 DATA 0030320862281620481690122240
   472190481570660030320862280762080441 62
   0191892320320562330321571 20
TL 1780 DATA 0322020162441620641690071570
   660031690481570680031690451570690031 69
   0011570720031690001570730 03
XS 1790 DATA 0320862281730480452010492400
   042010502082011730480451411580321620 48
   1690031570660031690081570 74
CJ 1800 DATA 0031690001570750031691501570
   680031690321570690030320862280160131 62
   0481690121570660030320862 28
SL 1810 DATA 0762080441620191891920320562
   330321571200322020162441620481690111 57
   0660031690001570680031690 56
PM 1820 DATA 1570690031690001570720031691
   201570730030320862281620481690121570 66
   0030320862280762080440321 86
KD 1830 DATA 0421620191892520320562330321
   571200322020162441620641690071570660 03
   1690481570680031690451570 69
FZ 1840 DATA 0031690011570720031690001570
   730030320862281730480452010492400072 01
   0502400030762080441730480 45
KJ 1850 DATA 1411580321620481690031570660
   031690041570740031692200480666049000157
   0750031691501570680031690 32
KA 1860 DATA 1570690030320862280160271620
   191890160330562330321571200322020162 44
   1620481690121570660030320 86
TO 1870 DATA 2280762080441620191892120320
   562330321571200322020162441620481690071
   1570660031690001570680031 69
GW 1880 DATA 0561570690031690001570720031
   691201570730030320862281620481690121 57
   0660030320862280762080442 24
GC 1890 DATA 002225002000040
```

LISTING 2

```
0100 ;D1:FAX.M65
0110 ; By Patrick Bass
0120 ; (c) 1986, Antic Publishing
0130 ; version 052886
0140      .TITLE "Atari WEFAX"
0150      .IF PASS=0
0160        .INCLUDE #D1:SYSEQU.M65
0170        .INCLUDE #D1:IOMAC.LIB
0180        .ENDIF
0190 PASS =  1
0200 TOTALCODE = ENDCODE-STARTCODE
0210      .OPT NO LIST
0220      .OPT NO MLIST
0230      .PAGE
0240      .INCLUDE #D1:FAXA.M65
0250      .OPT LIST
0260 ENDCODE
0270      *=  $02E0
0280      .WORD STARTCODE
0290      .OPT NO LIST
0300      .END
```

LISTING 3

```
0100 ;D1:FAXA.M65
0110 ;By Patrick Bass
0120 ;(c) 1986, Antic Publishing
0130 ;Included from D:FAX.M65
0140 ;
0150      .MACRO ADD.W
0160      CLC
0170      LDA %1
0180      ADC # <%2
0190      STA %1
0200      LDA %1+1
0210      ADC # >%2
0220      STA %1+1
0230      .ENDM
0240 ;
0250      .MACRO SUB.W
0260      SEC
0270      LDA %1
0280      SBC # <%2
0290      STA %1
0300      LDA %1+1
0310      SBC # >%2
0320      STA %1+1
0330      .ENDM
0340 ;
0350      .MACRO LEA.W
0360      LDA # >%1
0370      STA %2+1
0380      LDA # <%1
0390      STA %2
0400      .ENDM
0410 ;
0420      .MACRO MOVE.B
0430      LDA %1
0440      STA %2
0450      .ENDM
0460 ;
0470      .MACRO MOVE.W
0480       MOVE.B  %1,%2
0490       MOVE.B  %1+1,%2+1
0500      .ENDM
0510 ;
0520      .MACRO POKE
0530      LDA # <%2
0540      STA %1
0550      .ENDM
0560 ;
0570      .MACRO ALSO
0580      STA %1
0590      .ENDM
0600 ;
0610      .MACRO WRITE
0620      LDX #19
0630 @PLC
0640      LDA %1,X
0650      SEC
0660      SBC #$20
0670      STA %2,X
0680      DEX
0690      BPL @PLC
0700      .ENDM
0710 ;
0720      .MACRO MOVEM
0730      LDX #0
0740 @AA
```

continued on next page

```
0750      LDA #2,X
0760      STA #3,X
0770      INX
0780      CPX #$1
0790      BCC @AA
0800      .ENDM
0810 ;
0820 ;----- Constants ------
0830 UP   =    1
0840 DOWN =    2
0850 LEFT =    4
0860 RIGHT = 8          ;Joystick dirs
0870 PRINTER = 5        ;Die Schriber
0880 DISK =    3        ;The diskman!
0890 WRITE = 8          ;Schriben Sie
0900 READ =    4        ;Sehen Sie
0910 KEYBOARD = 4       ;Eine tapper
0920 BLANK1 = $10       ;Dlist equates
0930 BLANK8 = $70
0940 LMS =     $40
0950 MODEF = $4F
0960 JMPWT = $41
0970 CH   =    764      ;where keys sit
0980 PIXSTART = 1       ;status values
0990 PIXDRAW = 2
1000 PIXOVER = 3
1010 GHOST = $2C        ;BOO!
1020 ORINCOLOR = $C0
1030 RANDOM = $D20A
1040 IRQEN = $D20E      ;Hardware
1050 SDMCTL = $022F     ;DMA Shadow
1060 STICK0 = $0278     ;Stick shadow
1070 AUDCTL = $D208     ;Audio Control
1080 POKMSK = $10       ;IRQEN shadow
1090 COLOR0 = $02C4     ;soft shadows
1100 COLOR1 = COLOR0+1
1110 COLOR2 = COLOR0+2
1120 COLOR3 = COLOR0+3
1130 COLOR4 = COLOR0+4
1140 ATRACT = $4D       ;It's atractive
1150 PORTA = $D300      ;Outside World.
1160 NE.PORT = $D300    ;...in a storm.
1170 AUDF1 = $D200      ;Hard sound.
1180 AUDC1 = $D201
1190 AUDF2 = $D202
1200 AUDC2 = $D203
1210 SDLSTL = $0230     ;Dlist shadow
1220 VTIMR4 = $0212     ;Timer4 shadow
1230 STIMER = $D209     ;Hard time.
1240 ATARIEOL = 155
1250 EOL =     $9B      ;ATARI EOL
1260 ESC =     $1B
1270 CR  =     13       ;Honest CR
1280 ;
1290 TOTAL.COLUMNS = 476 ;512
1300 TIMER.DELAY = $0751 ;06F2
1310 BYTES.PER.LINE = 64
1320 NUM.SCAN.LINES = 480
1330 SCAN.LINES.ONSCREEN = 182
1340 BPL =     BYTES.PER.LINE
1350 NSL =     NUM.SCAN.LINES
1360 SLO =     SCAN.LINES.ONSCREEN
1370 SCREEN = $3800
1380 SCRSIZE = NSL*BPL
1390 SCREENEND = SCREEN+SCRSIZE-1
1400 PRINTSTART = SCREEN+SCRSIZE-BPL
1410 ;
1420 ;----- Reserved Memory -----
1430      *=   $80
1440 POINTER.A *= *+2
1450 COUNTER.A *= *+2
1460 POINTER.B *= *+2
1470 COUNTER.B *= *+2
1480 POINTER.C *= *+2
1490 COUNTER.C *= *+2
1500 POINTER.D *= *+2
1510 COUNTER.D *= *+2
1520 ;
1530      *=   $2000
1540 DECIMAL .WORD 0,0,0
1550 XINDEX .BYTE 0
1560 YINDEX .BYTE 0
1570 OREDCOLOR .BYTE 0
1580 INVMASK .BYTE 1 ;Inverso-matic
1590 HIGHFLAG .BYTE 0
1600 TEMP .BYTE 0       ;Used somewhere
1610 MLADDR .WORD 0   ;ModeLine Addr
1620 DISPLAY .WORD 0 ;From the top
1630 HORIZ.COUNT .BYTE 0
1640 VERT.COUNT .BYTE 0
1650 HORIZ.LIMIT .BYTE BPL-40-4
1660 VERT.LIMIT .BYTE 140
1670 STICK .BYTE 0    ;Shadow-our-own
1680 ;
1690 PSTARTADR .WORD 0
1700 PRINTROW .WORD 0
1710 PRINTCOL .WORD 0
1720 BUFFER
1730      .WORD 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1740      .WORD 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1750 IPMESS .BYTE ESC,"e",ESC,"A",8
1760 PPMESS .BYTE ESC,"K"
1770 ;
1780 CURRROW .WORD 0
1790 NUMROW .WORD NUM.SCAN.LINES
1800 CURRCOL .WORD 0
1810 NUMCOL .WORD TOTAL.COLUMNS
1820 COLMASK .BYTE $80
1830 COLSKIP .BYTE 0
1840 SKIPCOUNT .BYTE 0
1850 STARTADR .WORD SCREEN
1860 SPEEDADJ .BYTE 0
1870 ADJCOUNT .BYTE 0
1880 STATUS .BYTE 0
1890 MICROM .WORD 2781
1900 TWOPER .WORD TIMER.DELAY
1910 ONEPER .WORD 3753 ;$0EA9
1920 MICROROW .WORD 321
1930 TWOLINEROW .WORD TOTAL.COLUMNS
1940 ONELINEROW .WORD TOTAL.COLUMNS
1950 TIMERCOUNT .WORD TIMER.DELAY
1960 ;
1970 ST.LINE
1980      .BYTE "K "
1990      .BYTE "    <     >"
2000      .BYTE "    -     +"
2010 TEXT.LINE
2020      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2030      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2040      .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
2050 ;
2060 FILENAME
2070      .BYTE "D:WEFAX."
2080 FILENAME.X
2090      .BYTE " ",ATARIEOL,0
2100 MFILENAME
2110      .BYTE "D:PICTURE",ATARIEOL,0
2120 TYPEMESS
2130      .BYTE " <F>ULL OR <M>ICRO? "
2140 SAVINGMESS
2150      .BYTE "SAVING WEFAX PICTURE"
2160 LOADERMESS
2170      .BYTE "  LOADING PICTURE   "
2180 SAVEMESS
2190      .BYTE " SAVE WEFAX 1 OR 2? "
2200 LOADMESS
2210      .BYTE " LOAD WEFAX 1 OR 2? "
2220 BLANKMESS
2230      .BYTE "                    "
2240 ;
2250 ;-------------------------
2260 DLIST
2270      .BYTE BLANK8,BLANK8,BLANK8
2280 SUBDL
2290      *=  *+(SLO*3)
2300      .BYTE BLANK1
2310      .BYTE LMS+6
2320      .WORD TEXT.LINE
2330 ;
2340      .BYTE JMPWT
2350      .WORD DLIST
2360 ;
2370 ;-------------------------
2380      *=  $2800
2390 STARTCODE
2400      CLD
2410      SEI
2420      LDX #$FD
2430      TXS
2440       LEA.W  PLOTDATA,VTIMR4
2450      CLI
2460      JMP MAIN
2470 ;
2480 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2490 BUILD.LIST
2500       LEA.W  SUBDL,POINTER.A
2510       MOVE.W  DISPLAY,MLADDR
2520      LDX #SCAN.LINES.ONSCREEN
2530 BL1
2540      JSR BUILD.MODE.LINE
```

```
2550      DEX
2560      BNE BL1
2570 ;
2580      RTS
2590 ;
2600 ;-------------------------
2610 BUILD.MODE.LINE
2620      LDY #0
2630      LDA #MODEF
2640      STA (POINTER.A),Y
2650      INY
2660      LDA MLADDR
2670      STA (POINTER.A),Y
2680      INY
2690      LDA MLADDR+1
2700      STA (POINTER.A),Y
2710       ADD.W  POINTER.A,3
2720       ADD.W  MLADDR,BPL
2730      RTS
2740 ;
2750 ;-------------------------
2760 SCROLL
2770      LDA STICK0
2780      EOR #$0F
2790      STA STICK
2800      BNE TRY.RIGHT
2810      RTS
2820 ;
2830 TRY.RIGHT
2840      STA ATRACT
2850      AND #RIGHT
2860      BEQ TRY.LEFT
2870 ;
2880      LDA HORIZ.COUNT
2890      CMP HORIZ.LIMIT
2900      BEQ TRY.LEFT
2910 ;
2920      INC HORIZ.COUNT
2930       ADD.W  DISPLAY,1
2940 TRY.LEFT
2950      LDA STICK
2960      AND #LEFT
2970      BEQ TRY.UP
2980 ;
2990      LDA HORIZ.COUNT
3000      BEQ TRY.UP
3010 ;
3020      DEC HORIZ.COUNT
3030       SUB.W  DISPLAY,1
3040 TRY.UP
3050      LDA STICK
3060      AND #UP
3070      BEQ TRY.DOWN
3080 ;
3090      LDA VERT.COUNT
3100      BEQ TRY.DOWN
3110 ;
3120      DEC VERT.COUNT
3130       SUB.W  DISPLAY,BPL*2
3140 TRY.DOWN
3150      LDA STICK
3160      AND #DOWN
3170      BEQ FIXDL
3180 ;
3190      LDA VERT.COUNT
3200      CMP VERT.LIMIT
3210      BEQ FIXDL
3220 ;
3230      INC VERT.COUNT
3240       ADD.W  DISPLAY,BPL*2
3250 FIXDL
3260      JSR BUILD.LIST
3270      RTS
3280 ;
3290 ;-------------------------
3300 CLEAR.SCREEN
3310       POKE  INVMASK,1
3320       LEA.W  SCREEN,POINTER.B
3330       LEA.W  SCRSIZE,COUNTER.B
3340 CLS1
3350      LDY #0
3360      TYA
3370      STA (POINTER.B),Y
3380       ADD.W  POINTER.B,1
3390       SUB.W  COUNTER.B,1
3400      BCS CLS1
3410 ;
3420      RTS
3430 ;
3440 ;-------------------------
3450 INV.SCREEN
3460       POKE  HIGHFLAG,0
3470       LEA.W  SCREEN,POINTER.B
3480       LEA.W  SCRSIZE,COUNTER.B
3490 INV1
3500      LDY #8
3510      LDA (POINTER.B),Y
3520      EOR #$FF
3530      STA (POINTER.B),Y
3540       ADD.W  POINTER.B,1
3550 ;
3560      LDA HIGHFLAG
3570      BNE INV2
3580 ;
3590      LDA POINTER.B+1
3600      CMP POINTER.C+1
3610      BCC INV2
3620 ;
3630      LDA POINTER.B
3640      CMP POINTER.C
3650      BCC INV2
3660 ;
3670      INC HIGHFLAG
3680      LDA INVMASK
3690      EOR #$01
3700      STA INVMASK
3710 INV2
3720       SUB.W  COUNTER.B,1
3730      BCS INV1
3740 ;
3750      RTS
3760 ;
3770 ;-------------------------
3780 INITFAXMAP
3790       LEA.W  0,CURRROW
3800       LEA.W  0,CURRCOL
3810       LEA.W  SCREEN,POINTER.C
3820       LEA.W  SCREEN,STARTADR
3830       MOVE.B  COLSKIP,SKIPCOUNT
3840       POKE  STATUS,PIXDRAW
3850       POKE  COLMASK,$80
3860       POKE  ADJCOUNT,0
3870      RTS
3880 ;
3890 ;-------------------------
3900 GETPOINT
3910      LDA PORTA
3920      BPL PLT0
3930 ;
3940      LDA #0
3950      .BYTE GHOST
3960 PLT0
3970      LDA #1
3980      EOR INVMASK
3990 ;
4000      PHP
4010      LDY #0
4020      LDA COLMASK
4030      EOR #$FF
4040      AND (POINTER.C),Y
4050      STA (POINTER.C),Y
4060      PLP
4070      BEQ PLT1
4080 ;
4090      LDA COLMASK
4100      ORA (POINTER.C),Y
4110      STA (POINTER.C),Y
4120 PLT1
4130      LDA ADJCOUNT
4140      BEQ PROCESS.POINT
4150 ;
4160      DEC ADJCOUNT
4170      RTS
4180 ;
4190 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - -
4200 PROCESS.POINT
4210       ADD.W  CURRCOL,1
4220      LDA CURRCOL+1
4230      CMP NUMCOL+1
4240      BCC PRO1
4250 ;
4260      LDA CURRCOL
4270      CMP NUMCOL
4280      BCS PRO2
4290 PRO1
4300      LSR COLMASK
4310      BNE PRO1X
4320 ;
4330       POKE  COLMASK,$80
```

continued on next page

```
4340       MOVE.B  SPEEDADJ,ADJCOUNT
4350       ADD.W  POINTER.C,1
4360 PRO1X
4370      RTS
4380 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
4390 PRO2
4400       POKE  COLMASK,$80
4410       MOVE.B  SPEEDADJ,ADJCOUNT
4420       LEA.W  0,CURRCOL
4430      LDA SKIPCOUNT
4440      BEQ PRO3
4450 ;
4460       MOVE.W  STARTADR,POINTER.C
4470      DEC SKIPCOUNT
4480      RTS
4490 ;
4500 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
4510 PRO3
4520       MOVE.B  COLSKIP,SKIPCOUNT
4530       ADD.W  CURRROW,1
4540       ADD.W  STARTADR,BPL
4550       MOVE.W  STARTADR,POINTER.C
4560      LDA CURRROW+1
4570      CMP NUMROW+1
4580      BCC PRO4
4590 ;
4600      LDA CURRROW
4610      CMP NUMROW
4620      BCC PRO4
4630 ;
4640       POKE  STATUS,PIXOVER
4650 PRO4
4660      RTS
4670 ;
4680 ;--------------------------
4690 START.TIMER
4700       POKE  AUDCTL,$50
4710       POKE  AUDC1,$A0
4720       ALSO  AUDC2
4730       MOVE.B  TIMERCOUNT,AUDF1
4740       MOVE.B  TIMERCOUNT+1,AUDF2
4750       POKE  POKMSK,$C2
4760       ALSO  IRQEN
4770      RTS
4780 ;
4790 ;--------------------------
4800 STOP.TIMER
4810       POKE  STATUS,PIXOVER
4820       POKE  POKMSK,$C0
4830       ALSO  IRQEN
4840      RTS
4850 ;
4860 ;--------------------------
4870 PLOTDATA
4880      TXA
4890      PHA
4900      TYA
4910      PHA
4920      LDX STATUS
4930      BEQ PLOTEXIT
4940 ;
4950      CPX #PIXOVER
4960      BEQ PLOTEXIT
4970 ;
4980      CPX #PIXSTART
4990      BNE PLOTFAXMAP
5000 ;
5010      JSR INITFAXMAP
5020 PLOTFAXMAP
5030      JSR GETPOINT
5040 PLOTEXIT
5050      PLA
5060      TAY
5070      PLA
5080      TAX
5090      PLA
5100      RTI
5110 ;
5120 ;--------------------------
5130 PRINTBYTE
5140      STA BUFFER
5150       BPUT  PRINTER,BUFFER,1
5160      RTS
5170 ;
5180 ;--------------------------
5190 PRINTFAXMAP
5200       OPEN  PRINTER,WRITE,0,"P:"
5210       BPUT  PRINTER,IPMESS,5
5220       LEA.W  PRINTSTART,PSTARTADR
5230       LEA.W  BPL-5,PRINTCOL
5240 PL1
5250      JSR PRINTALINE
5260       ADD.W  PSTARTADR,1
5270       SUB.W  PRINTCOL,1
5280      BCS PL1
5290 ;
5300       CLOSE  PRINTER
5310      RTS
5320 ;
5330 ;--------------------------
5340 PRINTALINE
5350       BPUT  PRINTER,PPMESS,2
5360       BPUT  PRINTER,NUMROW,2
5370       MOVE.W  NUMROW,PRINTROW
5380       MOVE.W  PSTARTADR,POINTER.D
5390 PLP1
5400      LDY #0
5410      LDA (POINTER.D),Y
5420      JSR PRINTBYTE
5430       SUB.W  POINTER.D,BPL
5440       SUB.W  PRINTROW,1
5450      LDA PRINTROW
5460      ORA PRINTROW+1
5470      BNE PLP1
5480 ;
5490      LDA #CR
5500      JSR PRINTBYTE
5510      RTS
5520 ;
5530 ;--------------------------
5540 INIT.SCREEN
5550       POKE  SDMCTL,0
5560      JSR CLEAR.SCREEN
5570       POKE  HORIZ.COUNT,0
5580       ALSO  VERT.COUNT
5590       LEA.W  SCREEN,DISPLAY
5600      JSR BUILD.LIST
5610       LEA.W  DLIST,SDLSTL
5620       POKE  COLOR0,$1A
5630       POKE  COLOR1,0
5640       ALSO  COLOR4
5650       POKE  COLOR2,$0A
5660       POKE  COLOR3,$34
5670       POKE  SDMCTL,$22
5680      RTS
5690 ;
5700 ;--------------------------
5710 DECIMALIZE
5720       MOVE.W  DECIMAL,COUNTER.D
5730       LEA.W  0,DECIMAL
5740      LDA COUNTER.D
5750      ORA COUNTER.D+1
5760      BEQ DECIX
5770 ;
5780       SUB.W  COUNTER.D,1
5790 DECI1
5800      SED
5810       ADD.W  DECIMAL,1
5820      CLD
5830       SUB.W  COUNTER.D,1
5840      BCS DECI1
5850 DECIX
5860      LDA DECIMAL
5870      PHA
5880      LDA DECIMAL+1
5890      JSR DEC.TO.ASCII
5900      STY DECIMAL
5910      STX DECIMAL+1
5920      PLA
5930      JSR DEC.TO.ASCII
5940      STY DECIMAL+2
5950      STX DECIMAL+3
5960      RTS
5970 ;
5980 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
5990 DEC.TO.ASCII
6000      PHA
6010      AND #$F0
6020      LSR A
6030      LSR A
6040      LSR A
6050      LSR A
6060      JSR CHROUT
6070      TAY
6080      PLA
6090      AND #$0F
6100 CHROUT
6110      CLC
6120      ADC #$30
6130      ORA #ORINCOLOR
```

```
6140      TAX
6150 ;
6160      RTS
6170 ;
6180 ;--------------------------
6190 UPDATE.STATS
6200       LEA.W  0,DECIMAL
6210       MOVE.B  COLSKIP,DECIMAL
6220      JSR DECIMALIZE
6230       MOVE.B  DECIMAL+3,ST.LINE+1
6240 ;
6250       MOVE.W  NUMCOL,DECIMAL
6260      JSR DECIMALIZE
6270       MOVEM  4,DECIMAL,ST.LINE+6
6280 ;
6290       MOVE.W  TIMERCOUNT,DECIMAL
6300      JSR DECIMALIZE
6310       MOVEM  4,DECIMAL,ST.LINE+15
6320 ;
6330       WRITE  ST.LINE,TEXT.LINE
6340      RTS
6350 ;
6360 ;--------------------------
6370 KEYBUFF
6380      .WORD 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
6390 KEYTABLE
6400      .BYTE "P","A","R","K"
6410      .BYTE "<",">","+","-"
6420      .BYTE "1","2","3","I"
6430      .BYTE "C","L","S"
6440 LENKEYTABLE = *-KEYTABLE
6450 ;
6460 KEYJUMPTABLE
6470      .WORD PRINT.A.FAXMAP-1
6480      .WORD ADJUST.SYNC-1
6490      .WORD RESET-1
6500      .WORD CHANGE.SKIP-1
6510      .WORD LESS.COLUMNS-1
6520      .WORD MORE.COLUMNS-1
6530      .WORD MORE.TIME-1
6540      .WORD LESS.TIME-1
6550      .WORD SET1LINESEC-1
6560      .WORD SET2LINESEC-1
6570      .WORD SETMICROMODE-1
6580      .WORD INV.SCREEN-1
6590      .WORD CLEAR.SCREEN-1
6600      .WORD LOAD.PIX-1
6610      .WORD SAVE.PIX-1
6620 ;
6630 ;--------------------------
6640 MAIN
6650      JSR INIT.SCREEN
6660      JSR UPDATE.STATS
6670       OPEN  KEYBOARD,READ,0,"K:"
6680       POKE  STATUS,PIXOVER
6690 MAIN1
6700      JSR SCROLL
6710      LDA CH
6720      CMP #$FF
6730      BEQ MAIN1
6740 ;
6750       BGET  KEYBOARD,KEYBUFF,1
6760      LDA KEYBUFF
6770      LDX #LENKEYTABLE
6780 MAIN2
6790      CMP KEYTABLE,X
6800      BEQ MAIN3
6810 ;
6820      DEX
6830      BPL MAIN2
6840 ;
6850      JMP MAIN1
6860 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - -
6870 MAIN3
6880      JSR PERFORM.ROUTINE
6890      JMP MAIN1
6900 ;
6910 ;--------------------------
6920 PERFORM.ROUTINE
6930      TXA
6940      ASL A
6950      TAX
6960      LDA KEYJUMPTABLE+1,X
6970      PHA
6980      LDA KEYJUMPTABLE,X
6990      PHA
7000      RTS
7010 ;
7020 ;--------------------------
7030 PRINT.A.FAXMAP
7040       POKE  STATUS,PIXOVER
7050      JSR STOP.TIMER
7060      JMP PRINTFAXMAP
7070 ;
7080 ;--------------------------
7090 ADJUST.SYNC
7100       POKE  ADJCOUNT,20
7110      RTS
7120 ;
7130 ;--------------------------
7140 RESET
7150      LDA STATUS
7160      CMP #PIXDRAW
7170      BNE GETFAXMAP
7180 ;
7190      LDA CURRCOL
7200      ORA CURRCOL+1
7210      BNE RESET
7220 ;
7230      JMP INITFAXMAP
7240 ;
7250 ;--------------------------
7260 GETFAXMAP
7270       POKE  STATUS,PIXSTART
7280      JSR START.TIMER
7290      RTS
7300 ;
7310 ;--------------------------
7320 CHANGE.SKIP
7330      INC COLSKIP
7340      LDA COLSKIP
7350      CMP #10
7360      BCC CS11
7370 ;
7380       POKE  COLSKIP,0
7390 CS11
7400      JMP UPDATE.STATS
7410 ;
7420 ;--------------------------
7430 LESS.COLUMNS
7440       SUB.W  NUMCOL,1
7450      JMP UPDATE.STATS
7460 ;
7470 ;--------------------------
7480 MORE.COLUMNS
7490       ADD.W  NUMCOL,1
7500      JMP UPDATE.STATS
7510 ;
7520 ;--------------------------
7530 LESS.TIME
7540       SUB.W  TIMERCOUNT,1
7550      JSR UPDATE.STATS
7560      JMP START.TIMER
7570 ;
7580 ;--------------------------
7590 MORE.TIME
7600       ADD.W  TIMERCOUNT,1
7610      JSR UPDATE.STATS
7620      JMP START.TIMER
7630 ;
7640 ;--------------------------
7650 SET1LINESEC
7660       MOVE.W  ONEPER,TIMERCOUNT
7670       MOVE.W  ONELINEROW,NUMCOL
7680      JSR UPDATE.STATS
7690      JMP START.TIMER
7700 ;
7710 ;--------------------------
7720 SET2LINESEC
7730       MOVE.W  TWOPER,TIMERCOUNT
7740       MOVE.W  TWOLINEROW,NUMCOL
7750      JSR UPDATE.STATS
7760      JMP START.TIMER
7770 ;
7780 ;--------------------------
7790 SETMICROMODE
7800       MOVE.W  MICROM,TIMERCOUNT
7810       MOVE.W  MICROROW,NUMCOL
7820      JSR UPDATE.STATS
7830      JMP START.TIMER
7840 ;
7850 ;--------------------------
7860 SAVE.PIX
7870      JSR STOP.TIMER
7880       WRITE  TYPEMESS,TEXT.LINE
7890 ;
7900       BGET  KEYBOARD,KEYBUFF,1
7910      LDA KEYBUFF
7920      CMP #'M
```

continued on next page

```
7930      BNE SP3
7940 ;
7950      JMP SAVEMICRO
7960 SP3
7970      CMP #'F
7980      BNE SP4
7990 ;
8000      JMP SAVEFULL
8010 SP4
8020      JMP UPDATE.STATS
8030 ;
8040 ;-----------------------------
8050 SAVEMICRO
8060       WRITE  SAVINGMESS,TEXT.LINE
8070       OPEN  DISK,8,0,MFILENAME
8080      BPL SAM0
8090 ;
8100       CLOSE  DISK
8110      JMP UPDATE.STATS
8120 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
8130 SAM0
8140       MOVE.W  SUBDL+1,POINTER.A
8150      LDX #192
8160 SAM1
8170      LDY #0
8180      STX XINDEX
8190 SAM2
8200      LDA (POINTER.A),Y
8210      STY YINDEX
8220      EOR #$FF
8230      STA KEYBUFF
8240       BPUT  DISK,KEYBUFF,1
8250      LDY YINDEX
8260      INY
8270      CPY #40
8280      BCC SAM2
8290 ;
8300       ADD.W  POINTER.A,BPL
8310      LDX XINDEX
8320      DEX
8330      BNE SAM1
8340 ;
8350       MOVE.B  COLOR4,KEYBUFF
8360       MOVE.B  COLOR0,KEYBUFF+1
8370       MOVE.B  COLOR1,KEYBUFF+2
8380       MOVE.B  COLOR2,KEYBUFF+3
8390       BPUT  DISK,KEYBUFF,4
8400 ;
8410       CLOSE  DISK
8420      JMP UPDATE.STATS
8430 ;
8440 ;-----------------------------
8450 SAVEFULL
8460       WRITE  SAVEMESS,TEXT.LINE
8470 ;
8480       BGET  KEYBOARD,KEYBUFF,1
8490      LDA KEYBUFF
8500      CMP #'1
8510      BEQ SAF0
8520 ;
8530      CMP #'2
8540      BNE SAVEFULL
8550 SAF0
8560       MOVE.B  KEYBUFF,FILENAME.X
8570 ;
8580       OPEN  DISK,WRITE,0,FILENAME
8590      BPL SAF2
8600 ;
8610       CLOSE  DISK
8620      JMP UPDATE.STATS
8630 ;
8640 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
8650 SAF2
8660       WRITE  SAVINGMESS,TEXT.LINE
8670       BPUT  DISK,SCREEN,SCRSIZE
8680       CLOSE  DISK
8690      JMP UPDATE.STATS
8700 ;
8710 ;-----------------------------
8720 LOAD.PIX
8730      JSR STOP.TIMER
8740       WRITE  LOADMESS,TEXT.LINE
8750 ;
8760       BGET  KEYBOARD,KEYBUFF,1
8770      LDA KEYBUFF
8780      CMP #'1
8790      BEQ LDP0
8800 ;
8810      CMP #'2
8820      BEQ LDP0
8830 ;
8840      JMP UPDATE.STATS
8850 ;
8860 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
8870 LDP0
8880       MOVE.B  KEYBUFF,FILENAME.X
8890 ;
8900       OPEN  DISK,READ,0,FILENAME
8910      BPL LPX2
8920 ;
8930       WRITE  BLANKMESS,TEXT.LINE
8940       CLOSE  DISK
8950      JMP UPDATE.STATS
8960 ;
8970 ;- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
8980 LPX2
8990       WRITE  LOADERMESS,TEXT.LINE
9000       BGET  DISK,SCREEN,SCRSIZE
9010       CLOSE  DISK
9020      JMP UPDATE.STATS
```

LISTING 4

Article on page 13

```
IY 10 REM WEFAX SIMULATOR
KZ 20 REM BY CHARLES JACKSON
GL 30 REM (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
HD 40 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 712,PEEK(710):POKE
   752,1
TF 50 ? :? "   If you've never heard a WE
   FAX":? "signal before, this program wi
   ll"
YZ 60 ? "generate one for you.":? :? "
   This sample signal contains "
NH 70 ? "no usable picture information."
SQ 80 ? :? :? "  (Press the space bar to
   end)"
EV 90 DIM TONE$(47),GREY$(50):GOSUB 390
MC 100 POSITION 11,12:? " [Press START] "
   :IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN 100
QB 110 POKE 53768,1:REM SET 64-KHZ. CLOCK

VY 120 POSITION 11,12:? "■PRODUCING■TONE■"
   :GOSUB 330
HW 130 POKE 20,0:POKE 19,0:POSITION 11,12
   :? "■PHASING■PULSE■"
VY 140 POKE 53761,174:FOR X=1 TO 30
DO 150 IF PEEK(764)=33 THEN POP :GOTO 320

ZE 160 POKE 53760,14:POKE 20,0
NG 170 IF PEEK(20)<29 THEN 170
ZE 180 POKE 53760,21
KN 190 IF PEEK(20)<31 THEN 190
LM 200 NEXT X
YI 210 POSITION 9,12:? "    ■GREY$ DATA■
   "
YH 220 FOR X=1 TO 50
OZ 230 POKE 77,0:IF PEEK(764)=33 THEN POP
   :GOTO 320
BQ 240 K=USR(ADR(GREY$))
LW 250 NEXT X
DN 260 POSITION 9,12:? "■PICTURE■INFORMAT
   ION■"
HT 270 FOR X=1 TO 800
PJ 280 POKE 77,0:IF PEEK(764)=33 THEN POP
   :GOTO 320
ZS 290 K=USR(ADR(TONE$))
LN 300 NEXT X
KA 310 POSITION 9,12:? "  ■ENDING■TONE■
          ":GOSUB 330
HQ 320 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:END
XY 330 POKE 20,0:POKE 19,0
MU 340 POKE 53761,174
GA 350 POKE 53760,21:POKE 53760,14
DS 360 IF PEEK(764)=33 THEN POP :GOTO 320

JN 370 IF PEEK(19)<1 THEN 350
ZP 380 RETURN
BW 390 FOR X=1 TO 47:READ BYTE:TONE$(X,X)
   =CHR$(BYTE):NEXT X
AC 400 FOR X=1 TO 50:READ BYTE:GREY$(X,X)
   =CHR$(BYTE):NEXT X
QL 410 ? "■":RETURN
RE 420 DATA 104,169,0,133,20,162,1,142,8,
   210,169,174,141,1,210,173,10,210,201,1
   4,144,239,201,22,176
YX 430 DATA 235,141,0,210,165,20,201,28,1
```

```
   44,226,169,21,141,0,210,165,20,201,31,
   144,250,96
AI 440 DATA 104,169,174,141,1,210,169,0,1
   41,8,210,133,20,169,28,56,229,20,24,74
   ,74,24,105,14,141
QG 450 DATA 0,210,165,20,201,28,144,236,1
   69,21,141,0,210,165,20,201,31,144,250,
   169,0,141,1,210,96
```

LISTING 5

Article on page 24

```
MZ 10 REM WEFAX INTERFACE TESTER
IY 12 REM BY BILL MARQUARDT
GR 14 REM (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
UV 20 FOR I=1536 TO 1644
PI 30 READ A:POKE I,A
IS 40 NEXT I
VQ 50 X=USR(1536)
YU 60 END
HF 70 DATA 104,169,0,141,8,210,169,3
WO 80 DATA 141,15,210,169,255,141,252,2
AH 90 DATA 169,40,141,8,210,169,170,141
CP 100 DATA 5,210,141,7,210,169,184,141
EC 110 DATA 94,6,141,4,210,169,1,141
CJ 120 DATA 6,210,169,0,141,47,2,141
SU 130 DATA 0,212,169,253,133,20,173,252
AS 140 DATA 2,201,255,208,34,165,20,208
NI 150 DATA 245,165,20,208,252,173,94,6
GI 160 DATA 201,184,208,4,169,234,208,2
NA 170 DATA 169,184,141,4,210,141,94,6
LO 180 DATA 169,253,133,20,208,216,95,6
HS 200 DATA 255,141,252,2,169,34,141,47
OX 210 DATA 2,141,0,212,96
```

---

meteorologist uses Atari as home forecasting tool

WEATHER CALCULATOR

Article on page 47

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
UK 10 REM WEATHER CALC
GI 20 REM BY JAN NULL,
WH 30 REM NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE
GM 40 REM (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
RS 50 CLOSE #4:OPEN #4,4,0,"K:"
RX 60 DIM SS$(5),SR$(5)
HV 400 REM MAIN MENU
SY 405 GRAPHICS 0
HJ 410 ? "                WEATHER MENU":? :?
KA 420 ? "1. TEMPERATURE":? "2. DEW POINT
   /RELATIVE HUMIDITY"
GO 430 ? "3. WIND CHILL":? "4. SUNRISE/SU
   NSET":? "5. END"
ZW 440 GOSUB 500:GRAPHICS 0:ON B GOTO 100
   0,2000,5000,6000,550
WG 500 REM OPTION SELECT SUBROUTINE
QO 510 ? :? "SELECT OPTION";:GET #4,A:?
   CHR$(A):TRAP 500:B=VAL(CHR$(A)):TRAP 2
   0000:RETURN
KU 550 GRAPHICS 0:END
NF 1000 REM TEMPERATURE
HK 1010 GRAPHICS 0:? "                TEMPE
   RATURE MENU"
SO 1020 ? :? :? "1. CONVERSION FROM FAHRE
   NHEIT":? "2. CONVERSION FROM CELSIUS":
   ? "3. RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
EX 1030 GOSUB 500:ON B GOTO 1100,1300,405

PU 1100 GRAPHICS 0:? "          FAHRENHEIT
   CONVERSIONS"
WH 1110 ? :? :? "ENTER FAHRENHEIT TEMPERA
   TURE ";:TRAP 1110:INPUT F
QI 1120 C=(F-32)*(5/9)
LE 1130 K=INT((C+273.16)*100+0.5)/100
YF 1140 R=INT((F+459.69)*100+0.5)/100
KN 1145 C=INT(C*100+0.5)/100
AR 1150 ? :? "CELSIUS TEMPERATURE= ";C
PD 1160 ? :? "KELVIN TEMPERATURE= ";K
UJ 1170 ? :? "RANKIN TEMPERATURE= ";R
AL 1180 ? :? :? :? "RETURN FOR MAIN MENU"
   :?
AH 1190 ? "ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE"
BK 1200 GET #4,A:IF A=155 THEN 400
GR 1210 ? "WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER FAHRENH
   EIT CONVERSION? (Y/N)"
AS 1220 GET #4,A:IF A=89 THEN 1100
NO 1230 GOTO 1010
RW 1300 GRAPHICS 0:? "          CELSIUS CO
   NVERSIONS"
NH 1310 ? :? :? "ENTER CELSIUS TEMPERATUR
   E ";:TRAP 1310:INPUT C
CY 1320 F=C*9/5+32
LI 1330 K=INT((C+273.16)*100+0.5)/100
YJ 1340 R=INT((F+459.69)*100+0.5)/100
MT 1345 F=INT(F*100+0.5)/100
GD 1350 ? :? "FAHRENHEIT TEMPERATURE= ";F

PH 1360 ? :? "KELVIN TEMPERATURE= ";K
UN 1370 ? :? "RANKIN TEMPERATURE= ";R
AP 1380 ? :? :? :? "RETURN FOR MAIN MENU"
   :?
AL 1390 ? "ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE"
BO 1400 GET #4,A:IF A=155 THEN 400
YE 1410 ? "WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER CELSIUS
    CONVERSION? (Y/N)"
DC 1420 GET #4,A:IF A=89 THEN 1300
NS 1430 GOTO 1010
IU 2000 REM DEW POINT/RH
GU 2010 GRAPHICS 0:? "     DEW POINT/RELAT
   IVE HUMIDITY"
RI 2020 ? :? "ENTER DRY BULB TEMPERATURE
   (DEGREES F)":INPUT DRY
SP 2030 ? :? "ENTER WET BULB TEMPERATURE
   (DEGREES F)":INPUT WET
AW 2040 PRES=30
KD 2050 DRY1=((5/9)*(DRY-32))+273.16
JL 2060 WET1=((5/9)*(WET-32))+273.16
BI 2070 PRES1=PRES/0.02953
FL 2080 VP1=6.108*EXP((17.27*(WET1-273.16
   ))/(WET1-35.86))
MA 2090 TEMP=3.67E-04*PRES1*(DRY-WET)*(1+
   ((WET-32)/1571))
VU 2100 VP=VP1-TEMP
EB 2110 VP2=6.108*EXP((17.27*(DRY1-273.16
   ))/(DRY1-35.86))
XU 2120 RH=(100*VP)/VP2:IF RH<0 OR RH>100
    THEN ? "RH OUT OF RANGE";:GOTO 2020
BK 2130 X=LOG((RH*VP2)/610.8)/17.27
IN 2140 DP=(273.16-(35.86*X))/(1-X)
KY 2150 DPF=(DP-273.16)*9/5+32:DPF=INT(DP
   F+0.5)
IJ 2160 CLDS=INT(0.5+(225*(DRY-DPF)))
OH 2170 ? :? "DEW POINT= ";DPF
HE 2180 ? "RELATIVE HUMIDITY= ";:RH=INT(R
   H+0.5):? RH;" %"
```

continued on next page

```
KD 2190 ? "ESTIMATED CLOUD BASES= ";CLDS;
   " FT"
RA 2200 ? :? :? :? :? :? "[RETURN FOR M
   AIN MENU]"
OR 2210 ? "ANY OTHER KEY FOR ANOTHER DEW
   POINT/RH CALCULATION"
BR 2220 GET #4,A:IF A=155 THEN 400
OA 2230 GOTO 2010
TN 5000 REM WIND CHILL
XA 5010 GRAPHICS 0:? "          [WIND CHILL
   FACTOR]"
QA 5020 ? :? :? "ENTER AIR TEMPERATURE (D
   EGREES F)":TRAP 5020:INPUT TEMP:IF TEM
   P>100 OR TEMP<-80 THEN 5020
MG 5030 ? :? "ENTER WIND SPEED (MPH)
      ":TRAP 5030:INPUT WIND:IF WIND>1
   50 OR WIND<0 THEN 5030
PD 5035 IF WIND<4 THEN WIND=4
XM 5036 IF WIND>50 THEN WIND=50
OI 5040 CHILL=0.0817*(3.71*SQR(WIND)+5.81
   -0.25*WIND)*(TEMP-91.4)+91.4
JX 5050 CHILL=INT((CHILL*100+0.5)/100)
RQ 5052 GRAPHICS 0:? "          [WIND CHILL F
   ACTOR]":? :?
IX 5055 ? "TEMPERATURE: ";TEMP
SH 5056 ? "WIND SPEED : ";WIND:? :?
UG 5060 ? :? "WIND CHILL FACTOR IS: ";CH
   ILL
PD 5070 IF CHILL<31 AND CHILL>15 THEN ? :
   ? "          [COLD]"
ZI 5080 IF CHILL<16 AND CHILL>0 THEN ? :?
   "          [VERY COLD]"
GN 5090 IF CHILL<1 AND CHILL>-20 THEN ? :
   ? "          [BITTER COLD]"
NP 5100 IF CHILL<-19 THEN ? :? "
   [EXTREME COLD]"
SF 5110 ? :? :? :? :? :? :? :? :? "[RETURN
   FOR MAIN MENU]"
BY 5120 ? :? "ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE"
BV 5130 GET #4,A:IF A=155 THEN 400
PL 5140 GOTO 5010
BS 6000 REM SUNRISE/SUNSET
RV 6005 GRAPHICS 0:? "          [SUNRISE/SUN
   SET]":? :?
GV 6010 ? "ENTER LATITUDE (DEGREES,MIN)":
   TRAP 6010:INPUT D1,M1:IF D1<0 OR D1>90
    OR M1<0 OR M1>59.9 THEN 6010
BD 6020 ? "ENTER LONGITUDE (DEGREES,MIN)"
   :TRAP 6020:INPUT D2,M2:IF D2<0 OR D2>1
   80 OR M2<0 OR M2>59.9 THEN 6020
CB 6030 ? "ENTER DATE (Month, Day, Year)"
   :TRAP 6030:INPUT M,D,Y
UU 6032 IF M<1 OR M>12 OR D<1 OR D>31 OR
   Y<0 THEN 6030
OT 6035 ? :? :? "CALCULATING"
SR 6040 LAT=D1+M1/60
VR 6050 LON=D2+M2/60
CG 6060 YR=(Y/4)-INT(Y/4)
KG 6070 IF YR<>0 THEN 6100
RM 6080 IF ((Y/400)-INT(Y/400)=0) THEN 61
   00
HD 6090 LEAP=1:GOTO 6120
XJ 6100 LEAP=2
XA 6120 DAY=INT((275*M)/9)-LEAP*INT((M+9)
   /12)+D-30
EB 6125 DEG
UG 6130 T1=DAY+(6+LON/15)/24
VX 6140 T2=DAY+(18+LON/15)/24
TH 6145 MM1=M1:MM2=M2
JL 6150 M1=0.9856*T1-3.251
KM 6160 M2=0.9856*T2-3.251
RW 6180 L1=M1+1.916*SIN(M1)+0.02*SIN(M1*2
   )+282.565
UX 6190 L2=M2+1.916*SIN(M2)+0.02*SIN(M2*2
   )+282.565
BQ 6200 TAN1=0.91746*(SIN(L1)/COS(L1))
EI 6210 TAN2=0.91746*(SIN(L2)/COS(L2))
HS 6220 A1=(ATN(TAN1))
IT 6230 A2=(ATN(TAN2))
HG 6240 REM QUADRANT CONVERSIONS
NL 6242 IF L1>360 THEN L1=L1-360
PU 6243 IF L2>360 THEN L2=L2-360
TL 6244 IF L1<0 THEN L1=L1+360
VQ 6245 IF L2<0 THEN L2=L2+360
PP 6250 L11=INT(L1/90)+1
QW 6260 L22=INT(L2/90)+1
RI 6270 A2=ABS(A2):A1=ABS(A1)
BC 6290 IF L11=2 THEN A1=A1+(2*(90-A1))
HC 6300 IF L11=3 THEN A1=(3*A1)+(2*(90-A1
   ))
KC 6310 IF L11=4 THEN A1=(3*A1)+(4*(90-A1
   ))
EF 6320 IF L22=2 THEN A2=A2+(2*(90-A2))
LO 6330 IF L22=3 THEN A2=(3*A2)+(2*(90-A2
   ))
OO 6340 IF L22=4 THEN A2=(3*A2)+(4*(90-A2
   ))
AZ 6350 A1=A1/15
BT 6360 A2=A2/15
KZ 6370 SN1=0.39782*SIN(L1)
MH 6380 SN2=0.39782*SIN(L2)
SF 6390 CS1=ABS(COS(ATN(SN1/SQR(-SN1*SN1+
   1))))
VE 6400 CS2=ABS(COS(ATN(SN2/SQR(-SN2*SN2+
   1))))
FY 6410 X1=(COS(90.8333)-SN1*SIN(LAT))/(C
   S1*COS(LAT)):H1=90-ATN(X1/SQR(-X1*X1+1
   ))
SW 6420 X2=(COS(90.8333)-SN2*SIN(LAT))/(C
   S2*COS(LAT)):H2=90-ATN(X2/SQR(-X2*X2+1
   ))
MQ 6430 H1=360-H1:H1=H1/15
FQ 6440 H2=H2/15
TW 6450 RISE=H1+A1-(0.0657*T1)-6.62:RISE=
   RISE+(LON/15)-INT(LON/15)
BY 6460 SET=H2+A2-(0.06571*T2)-6.62:SET=S
   ET+(LON/15)-INT(LON/15)
SO 6470 IF RISE<0 THEN RISE=RISE+24
IS 6480 IF SET<0 THEN SET=SET+24
UX 6490 IF RISE>24 THEN RISE=RISE-24
AI 6493 IF INT(RISE)<12 THEN 6498
JC 6494 RISE=RISE-12:SR$="P.M.":GOTO 6500
LO 6498 SR$="A.M."
CD 6500 IF SET>24 THEN SET=SET-24
UY 6503 IF INT(SET)<12 THEN 6508
LO 6504 SET=SET-12:SS$="P.M.":GOTO 6510
KW 6508 SS$="A.M."
EX 6510 GRAPHICS 0:? "          [SUNRISE/SUNS
   ET]":? :? :? :?
GO 6512 ? "LAT :  ";D1;" DEG, ";MM1;" MIN
   "
DR 6514 ? "LONG:  ";D2;" DEG, ";MM2;" MIN
   "
WX 6516 ? "DATE:  ";M;"/";D;"/";Y:? :?
IJ 6520 MIN1=(RISE-INT(RISE))*60:IF INT(M
   IN1)<10 THEN GOTO 6560
LG 6530 ? "SUNRISE: ";INT(RISE);":";INT(M
   IN1);" ";SR$;" LOCAL STANDARD TIME"
HV 6540 MIN2=(SET-INT(SET))*60:IF INT(MIN
   2)<10 THEN 6570
YM 6550 ? "SUNSET : ";INT(SET);":";INT(MI
   N2);" ";SS$;" LOCAL STANDARD TIME":GOT
   O 6590
XY 6560 ? "SUNRISE: ";INT(RISE);":0";INT(
   MIN1);" ";SR$;" LOCAL STANDARD TIME":G
   OTO 6540
VC 6570 ? "SUNSET : ";INT(SET);":0";INT(M
   IN2);" ";SS$;" LOCAL STANDARD TIME"
MY 6590 ? :? "ADD ONE HOUR FOR DAYLIGHT S
   AVINGS TIME":?
BF 6600 ? :? :? "[RETURN FOR MAIN MENU]":?
ZY 6610 ? "ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE"
CD 6620 GET #4,A:IF A=155 THEN 400
VQ 6630 ? "WOULD YOU LIKE TO USE THE SAME
    LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE (Y/N)"
JV 6640 GET #4,A:IF A=89 THEN GRAPHICS 0:
   ? "          [SUNRISE/SUNSET]":M1=MM1:M2=MM
   2:GOTO 6030
QK 6650 GOTO 6010
```

powerful debugging utility

BASIC TRACER

Article on page 39

LISTING 1

```
KR 10 REM BASIC TRACER FILEMAKER
VO 20 REM BY KEVIN GEVATOSKY
GL 30 REM (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
MS 70 FN$="D:TRACER.EXE":REM THIS IS THE
   NAME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? "      ANTIC'S GENERIC
   BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
   se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")     "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "■TOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "■TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "■COMPLETED■
   "
HQ 1000 DATA 334
ZD 1010 DATA 255255000001075001032006001O
   760270011690001332031691601332041690O0
   1332051690801332061620321600
KV 1020 DATA 000096177203145205136208249
   3020423020620201624216925514100121103Z
   006001177205145203136208249
EP 1030 DATA 230204230206202016242169089I
   411201691690061411211690760000060000O6
   222006032006006076000160173
VS 1040 DATA 048002056233002141048002141Z
   320061332081760032060490021730490021333
   209160000185233006145208200
EE 1050 DATA 192005208246177208201065240O
   092302082080022302090760420062001730480
   002145208200173049002145208
NH 1060 DATA 173236006133208173237006133Z
   091691281600391452081360162510960721733
   232006205048002240003032006
IY 1070 DATA 006169000162005202157223006Z
   082501600001771381412300062001771381413
   231006160000173230006056249
AW 1080 DATA 238006141228006173231006249Z
   390061412290061760092002002322400524O0
   020208226254223006173228006
HO 1090 DATA 141230006173229006141231006O
   761260061620041600221892230060091441453
   208136202016245173015210201
JN 1100 DATA 255240007173252002201156240O
   161692551412520021600001320201650200741
   197207208249104076126169233
CO 1110 DATA 006247006112112066000004016O
   392320031000000100000010002240022250O2
   000001
```

LISTING 2

```
0100 ; BASIC TRACER
0110 ; BY KEVIN GEVATOSKY
0120 ; (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
0130 STMCUR = $8A     ;Line # of cur.
                       BASIC statement
0140 SRCPNT = $CB
0150 DESPNT = $CD
0160 TIMVAL = $CF     ;Delay timer
0170 ZPOINT = $D0
0180 ROMOFF = $FF     ;BASIC ROM 'off'
0190 SDLSTL = $0230
0200 CH   =   $02FC
0210 SOURCE = $A000
0220 STGO =   $A97E
0230 DESTIN = $5000
0240 SKCTL  = $D20F
0250 PORTB = $D301    ;ROM switch
0260 STARTCODE = $0100
0270      *=  $0100
0280 RAMBAS
0290      JSR SETUP
0300      JMP MOVE    ;Move BASIC
0310 SETUP
0320      LDA # <SOURCE ;Set ZP-pointer
                         to start
0330      STA SRCPNT  ;address of move.

0340      LDA # >SOURCE
0350      STA SRCPNT+1
0360      LDA # <DESTIN ;Set another
                         pointer to
0370      STA DESPNT  ;end address.
0380      LDA # >DESTIN
0390      STA DESPNT+1
0400      LDX #32       ;32 blocks=8K of
                         BASIC code.
0410      LDY #0
0420      RTS
0430 MOVE
0440      LDA (SRCPNT),Y ;Copy BASIC
                          ROM to RAM
0450      STA (DESPNT),Y
0460      DEY
0470      BNE MOVE
0480 ;
0490 NXTPAGE
0500      INC SRCPNT+1
0510      INC DESPNT+1
0520      DEX           ;Decrement to
                         next block.
0530      BPL MOVE
0540 ;
0550      LDA #ROMOFF ;Turn off
                       BASIC ROM.
0560      STA PORTB
0570      JSR SETUP   ;Set up pointers
                       for next move.
0580 MOVE2
0590      LDA (DESPNT),Y ;Move BASIC
                          source code
0600      STA (SRCPNT),Y ;to RAM
                          at $A000
0610      DEY
0620      BNE MOVE2
0630 ;
0640 NXTPG2
0650      INC SRCPNT+1
0660      INC DESPNT+1
0670      DEX
```

continued on next page

```
0680      BPL MOVE2
0690 ;
0700 SETVEC
0710      LDA # <VECTOR ;Put a vector
                         in BASIC
0720      STA $A978     ;which points to
                         our routine.
0730      LDA # >VECTOR
0740      STA $A979
0750      JMP START     ;Go set up DL.
0760      *=  $0600
0770 ;
0780 ; *** MODIFY DISPLAY LIST ***
0790 START
0800      JSR DLSET
0810      JMP SOURCE    ;JuMP to init.
                         RAM-BASIC.
0820 DLSET
0830      LDA SDLSTL    ;Move start
                         address of DL
0840      SEC           ;back two bytes
                        to make room for
0850      SBC #2        ;more DL data.
0860      STA SDLSTL
0870      STA CHECK     ;Save low byte of
                         addr.for later.
0880      STA ZPOINT    ;Set up zero-page
                         pointer
0890      BCS NODEC     ;to point at new
                         DL start addr.
0900 ;
0910      DEC SDLSTL+1
0920 NODEC
0930      LDA SDLSTL+1
0940      STA ZPOINT+1
0950      LDY #0
0960 NXTBYT
0970      LDA DLDATA,Y ;Get data to
                         modify DL
0980      STA (ZPOINT),Y ;and store it
                          at new add.
0990      INY
1000      CPY #5
1010      BNE NXTBYT    ;Do until done.
1020 ;
1030 FIND
1040      LDA (ZPOINT),Y ;Find end of
                          the DL
1050      CMP #65       ;(65=ANTIC JMP
                         to start of DL.)

1060      BEQ FOUND     ;Got it!
1070 ;
1080      INC ZPOINT
1090      BNE NOINC
1100 ;
1110      INC ZPOINT+1
1120 NOINC
1130      JMP FIND      ;Keep looking
                         until found.
1140 FOUND
1150      INY           ;Point to byte
                         after ANTIC JMP
1160      LDA SDLSTL    ;Store start adr
                         of new DL
1170      STA (ZPOINT),Y ;for the
                          ANTIC JMP.
1180      INY
1190      LDA SDLSTL+1
1200      STA (ZPOINT),Y
1210      LDA DLDATA+3 ;Set zero pg.
                        ptr. to start
1220      STA ZPOINT    ;of screen RAM
                         for new
1230      LDA DLDATA+4 ;GR.0 mode line
1240      STA ZPOINT+1
1250      LDA #$80      ;Inverse blank
1260      LDY #39
1270 INVERT
1280      STA (ZPOINT),Y ;Store
                          inverse chars
1290      DEY
1300      BPL INVERT    ;Do for all
                         40 bytes.
1310 ;
1320      RTS
1330 ; *** TRACE ROUTINE ***
1340 VECTOR
1350      PHA           ;Save reg.A for B
ASIC.
1360      LDA CHECK     ;Get low byte
                         of DL and
1370      CMP SDLSTL    ;check to see
                         if still same.
1380      BEQ CONT      ;It is, so go on
1390 ;
1400      JSR DLSET     ;Set up DL again.

1410 CONT
1420      LDA #0
1430      LDX #5
1440 BLANK
1450      DEX           ;Zero out DECVAL
1460      STA DECVAL,X
1470      BNE BLANK
1480 ;
1490 NEXT
1500      LDY #0
1510      LDA (STMCUR),Y ;Get low byte
                          of BASIC
1520      STA LOBYTE    ;and save it.
1530      INY
1540      LDA (STMCUR),Y ;Get hi byte
1550      STA HIBYTE
1560      LDY #0
1570 ;Convert binary to decimal.
1580 SUBTRACT
1590      LDA LOBYTE
1600      SEC
1610      SBC DECPLC,Y ;Subtract
                          decimal value
1620      STA TEMPLO    ;from binary
                         value.
1630      LDA HIBYTE
1640      SBC DECPLC+1,Y
1650      STA TEMPHI
1660      BCS DECSTOW ;Branch if OK
1670 ;
1680      INY           ;Increment to
                         next dec. place
1690      INY
1700      INX           ;and increment
                         counter.
1710      CPX #5        ;All done?
1720      BEQ DECOUT    ;Yes? Then put
                         it on screen.
1730 ;
1740      BNE SUBTRACT ;No? Subtract
                      next dec. place
1750 ;
1760 DECSTOW
1770      INC DECVAL,X
1780      LDA TEMPLO
1790      STA LOBYTE
1800      LDA TEMPHI
1810      STA HIBYTE
1820      JMP SUBTRACT
1830 DECOUT
1840      LDX #4
1850      LDY #22       ;Pos. on screen.
1860 NXTCH
1870      LDA DECVAL,X ;Get decimal
                        value.
1880      ORA #$90      ;Convert to
                         ATASCII
1890      STA (ZPOINT),Y ;& display it.

1900      DEY
1910      DEX
1920      BPL NXTCH     ;Do until done.
1930 ;
1940 NODEL
1950      LDA SKCTL     ;Check keypress.
1960      CMP #$FF
1970      BEQ RESTOR    ;If no keypress
1980 ;
1990      LDA CH
2000      CMP #156      ;Check CTRL-ESC
2010      BEQ EXIT      ;If pressed then
                         skip delay.
2020 ;
2030 RESTOR
2040      LDA #$FF      ;Restore CH
2050      STA CH
2060      LDY #0        ;Zero timer.
```

```
2070      STY 20
2080 DELAY
2090      LDA 20        ;Get timer value.

2100      LSR A         ;Divide by 2 for
                        better resolution
2110      CMP TIMVAL
2120      BNE DELAY     ;Delay until time
                         is up.
2130 ;
2140 EXIT
2150      PLA           ;Give Acc. A back
                         to BASIC
2160      JMP STGO
2170 DECVAL .DS 5
2180 TEMPLO .DS 1
2190 TEMPHI .DS 1
2200 LOBYTE .DS 1
2210 HIBYTE .DS 1
2220 CHECK .DS 1
2230 DLDATA .BYTE $70,$70,$42,$00,$04
2240 DECPLC .WORD 10000,1000,100,10,1
2250      *=  $02E0
2260      .WORD STARTCODE
```

starting out

NEW OWNERS COLUMN

Article on page 29

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
AC 1 REM THE NEW OWNERS COLUMN, PART 6
JM 2 REM BY DAVID PLOTKIN
FR 3 REM (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
IK 10 GRAPHICS 7:COLOR 1:DIM STX(15),STY(
   15):X=79:Y=39:POKE 752,1:PRINT "PRESS
   START TO FILL"
WG 15 GOSUB 1200:COLOR 1:PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO
   159,0:DRAWTO 159,79:DRAWTO 0,79:DRAWTO
    0,0
JM 17 PLOT 79,24:DRAWTO 59,54:DRAWTO 99,5
   4
ZN 19 DRAWTO 92,44:DRAWTO 92,14:DRAWTO 90
   ,14:DRAWTO 90,24:DRAWTO 86,24:DRAWTO 8
   6,34:DRAWTO 79,24:KNTR=0
NZ 20 COLOR 1:PLOT X,Y:ST=PEEK(632)
WO 30 IF STRIG(0)=1 AND PEEK(53279)<>6 TH
   EN X=X+STX(ST):Y=Y+STY(ST):COLOR 0:PLO
   T X-STX(ST),Y-STY(ST):GOTO 20
UW 40 X=X+STX(ST):Y=Y+STY(ST):PLOT X,Y:IF
    PEEK(53279)=6 THEN GOTO 200
RV 50 GOTO 20
UA 200 ? CHR$(125):POKE 657,3:POKE 656,1:
   ? "WORKING ON RECURSION #"
EV 205 COLOR 2:GOSUB 1000
YT 210 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,0:PRINT "%PRES
   S START TO RERUN THIS PROGRAM"
UE 220 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN 220
US 230 RUN
PR 999 END
YS 1000 KNTR=KNTR+1:DRCTN=1:GOSUB 2000:PO
   KE 77,0:PLOT X,Y:X=X-1:LOCATE X,Y,Z:IF
    Z=0 THEN GOSUB 1000
FZ 1030 X=X+1:Y=Y-1:LOCATE X,Y,Z:IF Z=0 T
   HEN GOSUB 1000
ES 1060 Y=Y+1:X=X+1:LOCATE X,Y,Z:IF Z=0 T
   HEN GOSUB 1000
GF 1090 X=X-1:Y=Y+1:LOCATE X,Y,Z:IF Z=0 T
   HEN GOSUB 1000
TT 1120 Y=Y-1
GT 1130 KNTR=KNTR-1:DRCTN=0:GOSUB 2000:RE
   TURN
IE 1200 FOR LP=5 TO 15:READ DT:STX(LP)=DT
   :NEXT LP
LQ 1210 DATA 1,1,1,0,-1,-1,-1,0,0,0,0
JP 1220 FOR LP=5 TO 15:READ DT:STY(LP)=DT
   :NEXT LP
MR 1230 DATA 1,-1,0,0,1,-1,0,0,1,-1,0
AP 1240 RETURN
RC 2000 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,25:? KNTR;"
    ";:POKE 657,30
BR 2010 IF DRCTN=1 THEN ? "(GOSUB) "
SY 2020 IF DRCTN=0 THEN ? "(RETURN) "
AJ 2030 RETURN
```

ST RESOURCE

ST WEFAX DECODER

Article on page 54

LISTING 1

```
*-------------------------------------*
* Atari ST Wefax Picture Receiver     *
* (c) 1986 Antic Publishing           *
* Version 060586      --Thursday      *
* Written by Patrick Bass             *
*                                     *
* For Atari ST Computers Only!        *
*-------------------------------------*

GEMDOS    equ       1
BIOS      equ       13
```

continued on next page

```
XBIOS       equ         14

Physbase    equ         2
Getrez      equ         4
Setscreen   equ         5
Setpalet    equ         6
Setcolor    equ         7
Giaccess    equ         28
Xbtimer     equ         31

cr          equ         13
lf          equ         10
esc         equ         27
gichip      equ         $ffff8800
mfp         equ         $fffffa01
isra        equ         14
atimer      equ         0
port_a      equ         15

PIXOVER     equ         3
PIXDRAW     equ         2
PIXSTART    equ         1
WHITE       equ         0
BLACK       equ         1

INIT        equ         $a000
PUTPIXEL    equ         $a001
intin       equ         8
ptsin       equ         12

*-----------------------------------*
start
        move.l      a7,a5
        move.l      #my_stack,a7
        move.l      4(a5),a5
        move.l      $c(a5),d0
        add.l       $14(a5),d0
        add.l       $1c(a5),d0
        add.l       #$100,d0
        move.l      d0,-(sp)
        move.l      a5,-(sp)
        move        d0,-(sp)
        move        #$4a,-(sp)
        trap        #GEMDOS
        add.l       #12,sp

*-----------------------------------*
_main
        bsr         initialize
        move.l      #titlemess,a0
        bsr         message

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
* Watch for any keystrokes.  When
*  encountered, decode keypress.
mainloop
        bsr         scankey
        tst.l       d0
        beq         mainloop

        bsr         decodekey
        bra         mainloop

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
* Decide which key was pressed.
decodekey
        cmp.b       #"q",d0     Quit?
        beq         terminate

        cmp.b       #"l",d0     Load?
        beq         loadwefax

        cmp.b       #"s",d0     Save?
        beq         savewefax

        cmp.b       #" ",d0     Toggle?
        beq         togglescreen

        cmp.b       #"c",d0     Clear?
        beq         clearscreen

        cmp.b       #"i",d0     Inverse?
        beq         inverse_screen

        cmp.b       #"r",d0     Reset?
        beq         doreset

        cmp.b       #"z",d0     Sleep?
        beq         off_timer

        cmp.b       #".",d0     MoreTime?
        beq         more_time

        cmp.b       #",",d0     LessTime?
        beq         less_time

        cmp.b       #"1",d0     OneLine?
        beq         oneline

        cmp.b       #"2",d0     TwoLine?
        beq         twoline

        cmp.b       #"k",d0     LineSkip?
        beq         newskip

        cmp.b       #"-",d0     LessCols?
        beq         lesscolumns

        cmp.b       #"=",d0     MoreCols?
        beq         morecolumns

        cmp.b       #"a",d0     AdjustSync?
        beq         adjustsync

        rts

*-----------------------------------*
adjustsync
        move.w      #20,adjcount
        rts

*-----------------------------------*
newskip
        move.w      colskip,d0
        add.w       #1,d0
        and.w       #3,d0
        move.w      d0,colskip
        rts

*-----------------------------------*
* Erase the Fax Screen.
clearscreen
        move.w      #1,invmask
        move.w      #8000,d0
        move.l      org_screen,a0
clsr1
        clr.l       (a0)+
        dbra        d0,clsr1

        rts

*-----------------------------------*
* To generate a Fax Picture,
*  1.) Initialize to the start
*  2.) Refresh line skip amount
*  3.) Set proper system status
*  4.) Reset sync marker
initfaxmap
        move.w      #0,currrow
        move.w      #0,currcol
        move.w      colskip,skipcount
        move.w      #PIXDRAW,status
        move.w      #0,adjcount
        rts

*-----------------------------------*
getpoint
* Pick up parallel port value in d0.
        clr.l       d0
        move.l      #gichip,a0
        move.b      #15,(a0)
        move.b      (a0),d0
```

```
* Is the HI bit set?
* Branch if not, else load bit
     and.b     #$80,d0
     beq       plt0

     move.w    #1,d0
     bra       plt01

* HI bit set, load a zero.
plt0
     move.w    #0,d0

* Inverse dot request as needed.
* ...then copy to stack.
plt01
     move.w    invmask,d1
     eor.w     d1,d0
     move.l    d0,-(sp)

* Assume erasure wanted.
     move.w    #WHITE,d2
     bsr       plotpoint

* Recover Dot request.
     move.l    (sp)+,d0

* Should we replot it?
* Branch if not.
     tst.l     d0
     beq       plt1

* Else replot the current dot.
     move.w    #BLACK,d2
     bsr       plotpoint

* Are we syncing to the left?
* Branch if not, else delay by one.
plt1
     tst.w     adjcount
     beq       process_point

     sub.w     #1,adjcount
     rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - -*
* Bump one column to the right.
* Have we plotted all columns?
* Branch if yes, else split.
process_point
     add.w     #1,currcol
     move.w    currcol,d0
     move.w    numcol,d1
     cmp.w     d1,d0
     bge       pro2

     rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - -*
* Finished w/all columns in this row.
* Reset to start of row.
* Are we skipping lines?
* Branch if not, else decrement count.

pro2
     move.w    speedadj,adjcount
     move.w    #0,currcol
     tst.w     skipcount
     beq       pro3

     sub.w     #1,skipcount
     rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - -*
* Time for next line down.
* Bump to next row down the screen.
* Have we plotted all available rows?
* Branch if not, else turn scan off.
pro3
     move.w    colskip,skipcount
     add.w     #1,currrow
     move.w    currrow,d0
     move.w    numrow,d1
     cmp.w     d0,d1
     bgt       pro4

     move.w    #PIXOVER,status
pro4
     rts

*-----------------------------------*
* This LINE-A point plotter
* wants plotcolor->d2.
plotpoint
     move.w    currcol,d0
     move.w    currrow,d1
     move.l    mintin,a3
     move.l    mptsin,a4
     move.w    d0,(a4)
     move.w    d1,2(a4)
     move.w    d2,(a3)
     dc.w      PUTPIXEL
     rts

*-----------------------------------*
* Are we currently drawing a map?
* Branch if not, else wait for the
*   start of the next line, then init.

* Else start picture reception.
doreset
     bsr       show_fax
dore1
     move.w    status,d0
     cmp.w     #PIXDRAW,d0
     bne       getfaxmap

     tst.w     currcol
     bne       dore1

     bra       initfaxmap

getfaxmap
     move.w    #PIXSTART,status
     bsr       on_timer
     rts

*-----------------------------------*
* The interrupt routine itself.
* if( not PIXOVER )then begin
*      if( PIXSTART )then begin
*         init FaxMap
*      endif
*      get, plot point
* endif
* clear interrupt in service

plotdata
     movem.l   d0-a6,-(sp)

     move.w    status,d0
     tst.w     d0
     beq       plotexit

     cmp.w     #PIXOVER,d0
     beq       plotexit

     cmp.w     #PIXSTART,d0
     bne       plotfaxmap

     bsr       initfaxmap
plotfaxmap
     bsr       getpoint
plotexit
     move.l    #mfp,a1
     bclr      #$5,isra(a1)

     movem.l   (sp)+,d0-a6
     rte
```

continued on next page

```
*------------------------------------*
* Start Timer A interrupting us.
on_timer
      move.l    #plotdata,-(sp)
      move.w    timedata,-(sp)
      move.w    timecontrol,-(sp)
      move.w    #atimer,-(sp)
      move.w    #Xbtimer,-(sp)
      trap      #XBIOS
      add.l     #12,sp
      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Stop Timer A from interrupting us.
off_timer
      move.w    #PIXOVER,status

      move.l    #plotdata,-(sp)
      move.w    #0,-(sp)
      move.w    #0,-(sp)
      move.w    #atimer,-(sp)
      move.w    #Xbtimer,-(sp)
      trap      #XBIOS
      add.l     #12,sp
      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Decrement number of columns.
lesscolumns
      move.w    numcol,d0
      sub.w     #1,d0
      cmp.w     #0,d0
      bge       lsc1

      move.w    #0,d0
lsc1
      move.w    d0,numcol
      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Increment number of columns.
morecolumns
      move.w    numcol,d0
      add.w     #1,d0
      cmp.w     #1000,d0
      blt       mrc1

      move.w    #1000,d0
mrc1
      move.w    d0,numcol
      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Insert default values for 1 LPS.
oneline
      bsr       off_timer
      clr.l     d0
      move.w    resolution,d0
      move.l    #timed1_table,a0
      asl.w     #1,d0
      add.l     d0,a0

      move.w    #$05,timecontrol
      move.w    (a0),timedata
      bsr       on_timer
      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Insert default values for 2 LPS.
twoline
      bsr       off_timer
      clr.l     d0
      move.w    resolution,d0
      move.l    #timed2_table,a0
      asl.w     #1,d0
      add.l     d0,a0

      move.w    #$05,timecontrol
      move.w    (a0),timedata
      bsr       on_timer
      rts

*------------------------------------*
more_time
      move.w    timedata,d0
      add.w     #1,d0
      and.w     #255,d0
      move.w    d0,timedata
      bsr       on_timer
      rts

*------------------------------------*
less_time
      move.w    timedata,d0
      sub.w     #1,d0
      and.w     #255,d0
      move.w    d0,timedata
      bsr       on_timer
      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Reverse the original screen
inverse_screen
      move.w    #8000,d0
      move.l    org_screen,a0
invs1
      move.l    (a0),d1
      eor.l     #$FFFFFFFF,d1
      move.l    d1,(a0)+
      dbra      d0,invs1

      move.w    invmask,d0
      eor.w     #1,d0
      move.w    d0,invmask
      rts

*------------------------------------*
togglescreen
      bsr       off_timer
      tst.w     whichscreen
      bne       show_text

show_fax
      move.w    #1,whichscreen
      move.l    org_screen,a0
      move.l    temp_screen,a1
      bsr       movescreen

      move.l    fax_screen,a0
      move.l    org_screen,a1
      bsr       movescreen
      rts

show_text
      clr.w     whichscreen

      move.l    org_screen,a0
      move.l    fax_screen,a1
      bsr       movescreen

      move.l    temp_screen,a0
      move.l    org_screen,a1
      bsr       movescreen
      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Wants Source->a0, dest->a1.
movescreen
      move.w    #8000,d0
mvs1
      move.l    (a0)+,(a1)+
      dbra      d0,mvs1

      rts

*------------------------------------*
* Save a Wefax pix in DEGAS format.
```

```
savewefax
      bsr         deconfigure

      move.l      #savmes1,a0
      bsr         message

      bsr         ask_for_file
      tst.w       d0
      beq         skipsav

      bsr         savefile
      tst.w       d0
      bmi         skipsav

      move.l      #sbufmes,a0
      bsr         message
skipsav
      bsr         configure
      rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
savmes1
      dc.b        cr,lf,"Save a"
      dc.b        " Wefax Picture "
      dc.b        "to disk.",cr,lf,0
      even

sbufmes
      dc.b        cr,lf,"Wefax Picture"
      dc.b        " Saved.",cr,lf,0
      even

*-----------------------------------*
* Load a Wefax Pix in DEGAS format.
loadwefax
      bsr         deconfigure

      move.l      #l_mess1,a0
      bsr         message

      bsr         ask_for_file
      tst.w       d0
      beq         lwfx

      bsr         loadfile
      tst.w       d0
      bmi         lwfx

      move.l      #l_mess2,a0
      bsr         message
lwfx
      bsr         configure
      rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
l_mess1
      dc.b        cr,lf,"Load a"
      dc.b        " Wefax Picture from "
      dc.b        "disk.",cr,lf,0
      even

l_mess2
      dc.b        cr,lf,"Wefax picture "
      dc.b        "loaded.",cr,lf,0
      even

*-----------------------------------*
ask_for_file
      move.l      #file_mess,a0
      bsr         message
      bsr         getline
      clr.l       d0
      move.b      inbuff+1,d0
      beq         endfile

      move.l      #filename,a0
      move.l      #inbuff+2,a1
      subq.w      #1,d0
copyfn
      move.b      (a1)+,(a0)+
      dbra        d0,copyfn
      clr.b       (a0)+
      moveq       #$ff,d0
endfile
      rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
file_mess
      dc.b        "Filename ?",0
      even

*-----------------------------------*
loadfile
      bsr         open_read
      tst.l       d0
      bmi         lof1

      bsr         read_file
      bsr         close_file
      move.l      #0,d0
      bra         lofx
lof1
      move.l      #ld_mess,a0
      bsr         message
      move.l      #-1,d0
lofx
      rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
ld_mess
      dc.b        cr,lf,"Error "
      dc.b        "happened during "
      dc.b        "load.",0
      even

*-----------------------------------*
savefile
      bsr         create_file
      tst.l       d0
      bpl         sf11
      bsr         open_write
      tst.l       d0
      bmi         sf12
sf11
      bsr         write_file
      bsr         close_file
      move.l      #0,d0
      bra         sflx
sf12
      move.l      #f_err_mess,a0
      bsr         message
      move.l      #-1,d0
sflx
      rts

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
f_err_mess
      dc.b        cr,lf,"Error, "
      dc.b        "Picture was not "
      dc.b        "saved.",0
      even

*-----------------------------------*
create_file
      move.w      #0,-(sp)
      move.l      #filename,-(sp)
      move.w      #$3c,-(sp)
      trap        #GEMDOS
      move.w      d0,handle
      addq.l      #8,sp
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
open_read
      move.w      #0,-(sp)
      move.l      #filename,-(sp)
      move.w      #$3d,-(sp)
      trap        #GEMDOS
      move.w      d0,handle
      addq.l      #8,sp
      rts
```

continued on next page

```
*-----------------------------------*
open_write
      move.w     #1,-(sp)
      move.l     #filename,-(sp)
      move.w     #$3d,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      move.w     d0,handle
      addq.l     #8,sp
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
read_file
      move.l     #degas_buffer,-(sp)
      move.l     #32034,-(sp)
      move.w     handle,-(sp)
      move.w     #$3f,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      add.l      #12,sp

* Copy color palette to memory
      move.w     #15,d0
rf1
      move.l     #new_palette,a0
      move.l     #degas_buffer+2,a1
      move.l     d0,d1
      asl.w      d1
      add.l      d1,a0
      add.l      d1,a1
      move.w     (a1),(a0)
      dbra       d0,rf1

* Transfer screen
      move.l     #degas_buffer+34,a0
      move.l     fax_screen,a1
      bsr        movescreen

* Activate new palette
      move.l     #new_palette,-(sp)
      move.w     #Setpalette,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      add.l      #6,sp

      rts

*-----------------------------------*
write_file
*First copy resolution out.
      move.w     resolution,degas_buffer


* Then copy color palette
      move.w     #15,d0
wf1
      move.l     #new_palette,a0
      move.l     #degas_buffer+2,a1
      move.l     d0,d1
      asl.w      d1
      add.l      d1,a0
      add.l      d1,a1
      move.w     (a0),(a1)
      dbra       d0,wf1

* Finally copy picture to buffer.
      move.l     fax_screen,a0
      move.l     #degas_buffer+34,a1
      bsr        movescreen

* Now write picture information
      move.l     #degas_buffer,-(sp)
      move.l     #32034,-(sp)
      move.w     handle,-(sp)
      move.w     #$40,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      add.l      #12,sp
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
close_file
      move.w     handle,-(sp)
      move.w     #$3e,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      addq.l     #4,sp
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
titlemess
      dc.b       "---------------"
      dc.b       "---------------",cr,lf
      dc.b       "ST Facsimile R"
      dc.b       "eproduction   "
      dc.b       cr,lf,lf
      dc.b       "(c)1986 Antic "
      dc.b       "Publishing    ",cr,lf
      dc.b       "Written by Pat"
      dc.b       "rick Bass",cr,lf
      dc.b       "---------------"
      dc.b       "---------------"
      dc.b       cr,lf,0
      even

*-----------------------------------*
* Exit current program
* and Return to GEM/desktop...
terminate
      move.l     #org_palette,-(sp)
      move.w     #Setpalette,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      add.l      #6,sp

      bsr        off_timer
      bsr        deconfigure

      move.w     #0,-(sp)
      clr.l      d0
      trap       #GEMDOS

* Whoops!
      addq.l     #2,sp
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
* Basic Initialization
initialize

* First, init the Line-A interface
      dc.w       INIT
      move.l     a0,line_a
      move.l     intin(a0),a3
      move.l     ptsin(a0),a4
      move.l     a3,mintin
      move.l     a4,mptsin

* Next, determine current rez.
      move.w     #Getrez,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      addq       #2,sp
      move.w     d0,resolution

* Now according to the resolution
* we're in, set limits accordingly.
* First, indexize d0, clear d1.
      asl.w      #1,d0
      clr.l      d1

* Get Bytes per line...
      move.l     #bper,a0
      adda.l     d0,a0
      move.w     (a0),bperline

* Get screen width, height
      move.l     #mxres,a0
      adda.l     d0,a0
      move.w     (a0),xres
      move.w     (a0),numcol

      move.l     #myres,a0
      adda.l     d0,a0
      move.w     (a0),yres
      move.w     (a0),numrow
```

```
* Now find our original screen,
* and prepare space for two more.

      move.w     #Physbase,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      addq       #2,sp
      move.l     d0,org_screen

      move.l     #fax_buffer,d0
      and.l      #$ffff00,d0
      add.l      #256,d0
      move.l     d0,fax_screen

      move.l     #temp_buffer,d0
      and.l      #$ffff00,d0
      add.l      #256,d0
      move.l     d0,temp_screen

* Init the parallel port for input.
      bsr        configure

* Init Timer A values.
      clr.l      d0
      move.w     resolution,d0
      asl.w      #1,d0
      move.l     #timed2_table,a0
      add.l      d0,a0
      move.w     #$05,timecontrol
      move.w     (a0),timedata

* Create Palette
      move.l     #15,d2
init1
      move.w     #-1,-(sp)
      move.w     d2,-(sp)
      move.w     #Setcolor,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      add.l      #6,sp

      move.l     #org_palette,a0
      move.l     #new_palette,a1
      move.l     d2,d1
      asl.w      #1,d1
      adda.l     d1,a0
      adda.l     d1,a1
      move.w     d0,(a0)
      move.w     d0,(a1)
      dbra       d2,init1

      rts

*-----------------------------------*
configure
* First, save state of ports now.
      move.w     #$07,-(sp)
      move.w     #0,-(sp)
      move.w     #Giaccess,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      add.l      #6,sp
      move.w     d0,portstate

* Then configure Port B as input.
      move.w     #$87,-(sp)
      move.w     #$7f,-(sp)
      move.w     #Giaccess,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      add.l      #6,sp

      rts

*-----------------------------------*
deconfigure
      move.w     #$87,-(sp)
      move.w     portstate,-(sp)
      move.w     #Giaccess,-(sp)
      trap       #XBIOS
      add.l      #6,sp

      rts

*-----------------------------------*
* Prints up an a0  message.
message
      movem.l    d1/a0,-(sp)
      clr.w      d1
mess1
      move.b     (a0)+,d1
      beq        messx

      bsr        charout
      bra        mess1
messx
      movem.l    (sp)+,d1/a0
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
* Write character in d1 to console.
charout
      movem.l    d1-d7/a0-a6,-(sp)
      move.w     d1,-(sp)
      move.w     #2,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      addq.l     #4,sp
      movem.l    (sp)+,d1-d7/a0-a6
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
scankey
      move.w     #$0b,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      addq.l     #2,sp
      tst.l      d0
      bpl.s      skipkey
getkey
      move.w     #$07,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      addq.l     #2,sp
      rts
skipkey
      clr.l      d0
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
* gets a line of text via BIOS
getline
      move.l     #inbuff,-(sp)
      move.b     #32,inbuff
      move.w     #$0a,-(sp)
      trap       #GEMDOS
      addq.l     #6,sp
      rts

*-----------------------------------*
filename
      dc.b       "filename.ext      "
      even
      dc.l    0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
* Long words
org_screen     ds.l       1
fax_screen     ds.l       1
temp_screen    ds.l       1
line_a         ds.l       1
mintin         ds.l       1
mptsin         ds.l       1

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
* Words
resolution     ds.w       1
handle         ds.w       1
xres           ds.w       1
yres           ds.w       1
numcol         ds.w       1
numrow         ds.w       1
currrow        ds.w       1
currcol        ds.w       1
bperline       ds.w       1
status         ds.w       1
```

continued on next page

```
colmask          ds.w    1
adjcount         ds.w    1
skipcount        ds.w    1
whichscreen      ds.w    1
speedadj         ds.w    1
colskip          ds.w    1
invmask          ds.w    1
timedata         ds.w    1
timecontrol      ds.w    1
portstate        ds.w    1
portbyte         ds.w    1
org_palette      ds.w    16
new_palette      ds.w    16
bper             dc.w    160,160,80
mxres            dc.w    320,640,640
myres            dc.w    200,200,400
timed1_table     dc.w    120,60,60
timed2_table     dc.w    60,30,30

*- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -*
                 bss
                 ds.l    256
my_stack         ds.l    1
inbuff           ds.b    82
                 even
degas_buffer     ds.b    32767
                 even
fax_buffer       ds.b    32767
                 even
temp_buffer      ds.b    32767
                 even
                 end
```

TECH TIPS

CASSETTE SOUNDTRACK

Don't retire that faithful old cassette recorder into the closet after you upgrade to a disk drive. Use it to play a music soundtrack or voice narration controlled by your BASIC programs. The sound will come out of your TV or monitor speaker.

Insert a cassette recording into the drive and press the Play button. Whenever you want the soundtrack to start, cue it with a program line such as:

```
10 POKE 54018,60:REM TURN ON CASSETTE MOTOR
```

When you want to turn off the sound, use this line:

```
20 POKE 54018,52:REM TURN OFF MOTOR
```

SLOW-MOTION LISTING SCROLLER

Wouldn't it sometimes be useful to examine your BASIC program as the listing slowly scrolls by— either forward or backward? That's what you'll get if you insert these eight simple lines of code at the beginning of whatever other BASIC program you are working on.Type in the listing below and LIST it to disk. (This program utilizes line numbers 0 to 7, so make sure to start your main program at a higher line number.) ENTER the eight-line program from disk after your main program is in memory, and it will be installed at the beginning. Do not use SAVE and LOAD for this program, because that would erase your new program from memory.

Type RUN and you will be prompted for a starting and ending line number. After answering, you may scroll forward or backward one line at a time by pressing either the [SELECT] or [OPTION] keys. **Antic** found this program by Jerry Ilaria in the newsletter of the Jersey Atari Computer Society.

```
0 POKE 710,2:? "START LINE #";:INPUT L:? "END LINE #";:INPUT E:? CHR$(125):?:?:?
1 ? "PRESS [SELECT] TO SCROLL FORWARD":? "PRESS [OPTION] TO SCROLL REVERSE";:?:?:?
2 LIST L:IF L=0 THEN L=1:LIST L
3 IF L=E THEN END
4 P=PEEK(53279):IF P=7 THEN 3
5 IF P=3 THEN L=L-1:GOTO 2
6 IF P=5 THEN L=L+1:GOTO 2
7 IF P<>3 OR P<>7 THEN 3
```

The Price War Is Over We Won!

We Will Beat Any Price...Anywhere.

Atari ST Hardware

Atari 520ST RGB	$785
Atari 520ST Mono	$645
Atari SF354	$149
Atari SF314	$208
Atari SM124	$165
Atari SC1224	$335
Supra Hard Disk	Call

Printers

Panasonic	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Citizen	Call

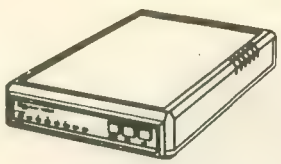
Modems

Avatex 1200	$79.00
QMI 1200ST	$129.00
Atari XM301	$35.99
Supra/MPP 1000E	Call

Specials

Avatex 1200	
PR Conn./Amodem	$149.00
Atariwriter Plus	$24.95
Avatex 1200	$79.00
Sakata SC100	$137.00
Teknika MJ-10	$178.00
Teknika MJ-22	Call
Habawriter	$25.00
Hippo C	$25.00
Hippo Eprom Burner	$99.99
Color Printer	Call

Avatex 1200
$79.00



Hayes Compatible! Everyday Low Price!

Atari ST Software

Borrowed Time	$29.95
Rogue	$24.95
Final Word	$85.99
Haba Software	Cheap
Hacker	$27.95
H & D Base	$65.00
H & D Forth	$35.00
H & D Toolbox	$25.00
PC Intercomm	$74.95
Personal Diskit	Call
Sundog	$24.95
VIP Professional	Call
Silent Service	$24.00
Flight Simulator	Call
Micro C Shell	$33.00
Mindshadow	$29.95
Print Master	$24.95
P.M. Art Gallery	$19.95
Easy Draw	$97.00
Graphic Artist	Call
Music Studio	$36.00
2Key Accounting	$32.99
Home Planetarium	$19.75
Joust	$19.75
CP/M Emulator	$32.99
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	$24.95
Metacomco Pascal	$69.95
Lattice C	$98.00
Andra	Call
UCSD Pascal	Call
Regent Spell	Call
Regent Word	$35.00
Regent Word II	Call
Regent Base	Call
Meta 68000 Asm	$59.95
Brattacas	$29.95
Degas	$23.95
Personal Pascal	$48.00
ST Talk	$11.00
Zoomracks	$48.99
Modula-2	$49.95
Personal Prolog	Call
Kings Quest II	$32.00
Tos Chips	$24.95
Universe II	$49.00
ST Copy	$18.99
Typing Tutor	$16.75
Spiderman	$12.95
Mouse Mat	$7.49
Ultima II	$37.50

Atari 8-Bit Hardware

Atari 130XE	$118.95
Atari 65XE	Call
Atari 1050	$124.50
Indus GT	Call
Atari 1027	$79.00

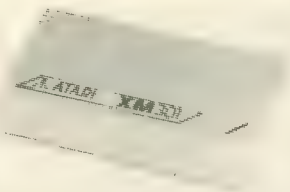
Accessories

US Doubler	$48.00
Rambo XL	$33.00
R-Time Cart	$48.00
Bonus SS/DD 5.25	$6.50
Bonus DS/DD 5.25	$7.00
Paper 1000 Sheets	$11.00
Paper 2500 Sheets	$22.00
Maxell 3.5	$17.50
Xetec	$39.95
Logo Manuals	$13.50

Interfaces

P.R. Connection	$57.00
Supra Microprint	$29.00
Supra 1150	$39.00
ST Modem Cable	$12.00
Supra Microstuffer	$59.00
U-Print	$48.00
Apeface	$35.00
Atari 850	$109.00
ST Printer Cable	$12.00

Atari XM301 Modem
$35.99



Atari 8-Bit Software

Action!	$46.00
Basic XE	$46.00
Basic XL	$36.00
Battalion Command	$24.95
Battle of Antietam	$32.00
B/Graph	$24.95
Broadsides	$24.95
Computer Baseball	$24.95
Computer QB	$24.95
Conflict in Nam	$24.95
Crusade in Europe	$24.95
Silent Butler	$19.99
Gemstone Warrior	$22.00
War in Russia	$48.00
Dec. in the Desert	$24.95
Kennedy Approach	$19.50
Solo Flight	$19.50
Learning Phone	Call
Syncalc 130XE	$29.95
Paperclip	$34.00
Mac/65	$46.00
Print Shop	$27.50
Karateka	$18.50
Lode Runner	$22.00
Atariwriter Plus	$24.95
Panzer Grenadier	$34.00
Hacker	$15.75
Space Shuttle	$15.75
Mindshadow	$15.75
Great Am. Rd. Rce	$15.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	$19.95
Silent Service	$19.50
Synfile 130XE	$29.95
Page Designer	$18.00
HomePak	$30.00
OSS Toolkits	$19.50
Printshop Lib. 1/2/3	$17.00
Chmp. Lode Run	$18.50
Ultima IV	$39.00
Sparta Dos CS	$26.00
Home File Manager	$7.99
Music Painter	$7.99
Star Raiders	$7.99

Black Patch Systems

ORDERS ONLY (Visa, MasterCard): Call TOLL FREE 1-800-ATARI-02

For technical information, order inquiries, or for MD orders call 301-757-1329, or write
Black Patch Systems, P.O. Box 501, Arnold, MD 21012

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA*(ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING: ADD $3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER $100.00 . . . ADD $5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.
INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.
POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

BEST BUY ON SMALL QUANTITIES

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 69¢ EA. - FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EA.

5¼"	Black Generic Bulk		Colored Generic Bulk	
BULK	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
20-69	.69 ea.	.89 ea.	.79 ea.	.99 ea.
70+	.59 ea.	.79 ea.	.69 ea.	.89 ea.

3½"	Sony	Sony
Bulk	SS/DD	DS/DD
10-29	1.69 ea.	2.49 ea.
30+	1.59 ea.	2.29 ea.

3½"	Sony	Sony	Atari
Box (5)	SS/DD	DS/DD	DS/DD
2-6	11 Bx.	16 Bx.	14 Bx.
7+	10 Bx.	15 Bx.	13 Bx.

ATARI SOFTWARE - 8 BIT
- Star Raiders II 17
- Atariwriter Plus 39
- Learning Phone 19
- Proofreader 14
- Silent Butler 19

ACCESS
- Beachhead II 28
- Raid over Moscow 28

ACCOLADE
- Hardball 21
- Fight Night 21

ACTIVISION
- Music Studio 24
- Mindshadow 17

BATTERIES INCLUDED
- Paperclip w/Spellpak 41
- Homepak 35

BRODERBUND
- Printshop 29
- Printshop Companion 28
- Printshop Graphics Library 1,2,3, (ea) 17

DATASOFT
- Crosscheck 21
- Never Ending Story 21

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Racing Destruction Set 24
- Super Boulder Dash 17
- Chessmaster 2000 29

MICROPROSE
- Conflict in Vietnam 28
- Silent Service 23
- F-15 Strike Eagle 23
- Kennedy Approach 23

OSS
- Action 49
- Action Tool Kit 19
- Basic XL 38
- Basic XL Tool Kit 19
- DOS XL 19
- Basic XE 49
- Mac 65 49
- Mac 65 Tool Kit 19

SYNAPSE
- Syn-File 34
- Syn-Calc 34

X-LENT
- Typesetter 23
- Rubber Stamp 21
- Page Designer 21
- Megafont 17
- Word Processor 21
- P.S. Interface 21
- Miniature Golf Construction Set 21

STAR MICRONICS
- NX-10 269
- SG-15 399
- LV-1210 CALL

PANASONIC PRINTERS
- KX-1080 199
- KX-1091 249
- KX-3131 269

PRINTER INTERFACE CABLES
- Microprint 29
- 1150 Parallel Int. 39

PRINTER RIBBONS
- Gemini Printers (Black) 3
- Gemini Printers (Blue/Red/Purple/Green/Brown) 4
- Epson (80 Series) Blk 6
- Epson (Color) 8
- Panasonic Printers (Black) 9
- Panasonic Printers (Color) 10

MONITORS
- Thompson Color Comp. 139
- Samsung Grn./Amber 69
- Aspra Amber 59
- Monitor Cable 7

MODEMS
- Atari XM-301 39
- Supra 300 AT 39
- Avatex (300/1200 Baud) 99
- Compuserve Starter Kit 24

ICD
- P:R: Connection 62
- US Doubler/Sparta DOS 49
- US Doubler without Sparta DOS 29
- R-Time 8 49
- Rambo XL 29
- Sparta DOS Construction Set 29
- Multi I/O Board (256K) 179

UPGRADES/ACCESSORIES
- Flip N' File 10 4
- Disk Bank/5 12
- Disk Coupler (Notch) 6
- Disk Cleaning Kit (5¼") 15
- Disk Cleaning Kit (3½") 15
- Dust Covers Call
- Happy Enhancement 139
- Monitor Stands 12
- Joysticks (Pair) 14

ATARI 520 ST SOFTWARE
- CP/M Emulator 34
- Home Planetarium 24

BATTERIES INCLUDED
- I/S Talk 54
- Degas 28

HIPPOPOTAMUS
- Computer Almanac 23
- Joke & Quotes 23
- Disk Utilities 33
- Ramdisk 23
- Hippospell 25
- Backgammon 25
- Hippoword 59
- Hippoconcept 59
- Hippopixel 25
- Hippovision B & W 105

MICHTRON
- Utilities 42
- M-Disk 28
- Mudpies 28
- Soft Spool 28
- Animator 28
- Calendar 22
- Mi-Term 32
- Cornerman 34
- Time Bandit 28
- Major Motion 28

ANTIC
- Maps and Legends 27
- Macro Assembler 60
- Meta Pascal 79
- Lattice C 114
- A-Calc 45
- Cad-3D 38
- A-Ram 15
- Expert Opinion 75
- Flash 30

OSS
- Personal Pascal 50

UNISON WORLD
- Printmaster 26
- Art Gallery I 19

VIP TECHNOLOGIES
- VIP (Lotus1-2-3 Type) 89

XLENT
- Typesetter 26
- Rubber Stamp 26
- Music Box 33
- Megafont 26

CALL FOR SOFTWARE: 520 ST Software

Holmes & Duckworth
SST Systems
Quickview
Central Point
Audio Light
Haba
Sierra
Mark of the Unicorn
Infocom
Activision
Academy
Dragon Group
Mi-Graph
TDI

CALL FOR PRICES: Atari 8-Bit

Avalon Hill
Epyz
First Star
Origin
Sierra
SSI
Sub-Logic
Micro-League
Infocom
Artworx
Continental

ATARI 520 ST HARDWARE: CALL

Package #1

Atari 520 ST Computer & SF 354 Disk Drive

Package #2

Atari 520 Computer, SF 354 Disk Drive and SC 124 Monochrome Montior

Package #3

Atari 520 ST Computer, SF 314 Disk Drive and SC 124 Color Monitor

Package #4

Atari 520 ST Computer, SF 354 Disk Drive and SC 1224 Color Monitor

Package #5

Atari 520 ST Computer, SF 314 Disk Drive and SC 1224 Color Monitor

CALL FOR PACKAGE PRICES

SF 354 SS/DD Disk Drive .....Call
SF 314 DS/DD Disk Drive $209
SM 124 Monochrome Monitor.....Call
SC 1224 Color Monitor.....$329
SHD 204 20 MG Hard Disk .....Call

To order call TOLL FREE

1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

No extra charge for MasterCard or Visa

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

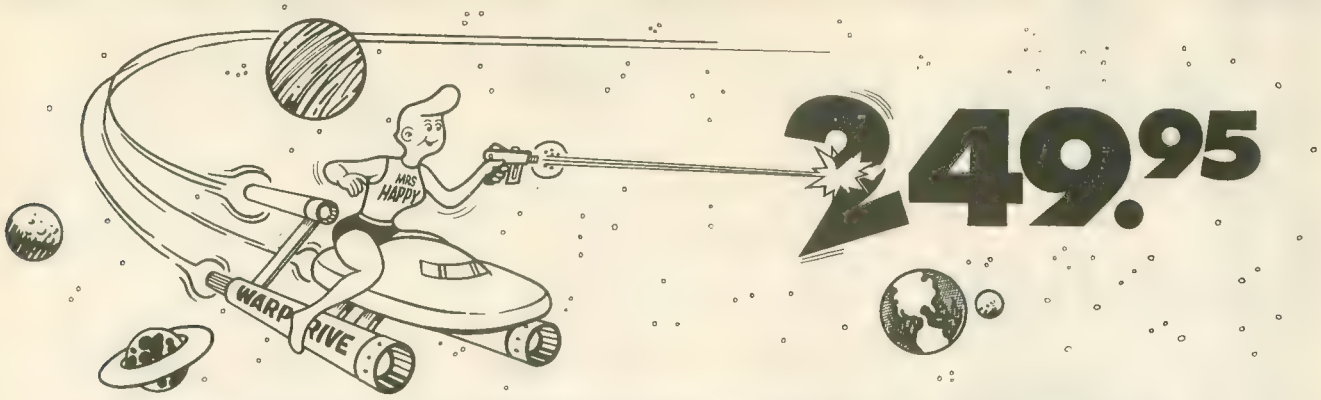
For information, order inquires, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868

VISA® MasterCard

Order lines Open 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum $15 per order. C.O.D. (add $3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. $4.00). Software and accessories add $3.00 shipping and handling in continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6½% sales tax. Canadian orders add 5% shipping, (min. $5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, (min. $10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD. We do not bill until we ship.

ATARI DISK DRIVE OWNERS . . .

HAPPY BLASTS RETAIL PRICE—ORDER TOLL FREE!



THE FAMOUS HAPPY ENHANCEMENT NOW ONLY $149.95
for 1050 order number HC1A, for 810 order number HC8A

Makes your disk drive read and write faster, and allows you to execute the HAPPY WARP SPEED SOFTWARE. Available only for ATARI 1050 and 810 disk drives. 1050 version allows true double density plus the original single and enhanced density. PRICE INCLUDES WARP SPEED SOFTWARE BELOW, installation required.

HAPPY WARP SPEED SOFTWARE REV 7 (not sold separately)

Includes the famous HAPPY BACKUP and COMPACTOR which are the most powerful disk backup utilities available for your ATARI computer, plus MULTI DRIVE which allows high speed simultaneous reading and writing with up to 4 HAPPY ENHANCED drives, plus SECTOR COPIER which is the fastest disk copier that supports the 130XE RAMDISK, plus the WARP SPEED DOS which improves ATARI DOS 2.0s to allow fastest speed, plus HAPPY'S DIAGNOSTIC which allows comprehensive disk drive testing.

HAPPY 1050 CONTROLLER $64.95 order number HC2A

For use with HAPPY ENHANCED 1050 disk drives only. Allows easy access to HAPPY 1050 slow and fast speeds and ultimate control of disk drive write protect, including writing to disk back side and protecting valuable data disks. Printed circuit board has switches and write protect indicator LED, installation required.

GET YOUR FAVORITE HIGH SPEED DOUBLE DENSITY DOS

Both of these disk operating systems support the fastest speed with both HAPPY 810* and 1050, and with HAPPY 1050 you get true double density. WARP SPEED DOS XL is HAPPY's own version of OSS DOS XL, and includes. under cartridge, under ROM and AXLON RAM disk version, and is order number HC4A at $29.95. TOP DOS version 1.5 from ECLIPSE SOFTWARE has more menu driven features, operates in all three densities, supports the 130XE RAMDISK, and is order number HC6A at $39.95. *Note: 810 requires upgrade below.

810 VERSION 7 UPGRADE $49.95 order number HU3A -XXXX

Allows older 810 HAPPIES to use newer software. Includes custom plug in IC and rev 7 WARP SPEED SOFTWARE. Same price for all HAPPY 810s registered or not. When ordering replace XXXX in part number with the serial number of your HAPPY COMPUTERS manufactured 810 board, or with a 2732 or 2532 which corresponds to the EPROM part number in your HAPPY 810 socket A102 of your side board modified HAPPY (not made by HAPPY COMPUTERS), installation required. Upgrade not needed for new 810 HAPPYS and serial number over 8000.

SUPER PACKAGE SPECIALS

Get a HAPPY 1050 ENHANCEMENT and CONTROLLER and WARP SPEED DOS XL for just $199.95 order number HS5A, or get the same with TOP DOS 1.5 instead of DOS XL for just $214.95 order number HS7A. If you already have the 1050 ENHANCEMENT you can get the HAPPY 1050 CONTROLLER and WARP SPEED DOS XL for $74.95 order number HXL9A, or get the HAPPY 1050 CONTROLLER and TOP DOS 1.5 for just $84.95 order number HTD9A. For other specials and dealer pricing call (408) 779-3830.

All prices include UPS shipping in USA, add $10.00 for shipment outside USA. California residents add sales tax. No extra charge for credit cards or COD, VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. Our toll free number is an order taking service, not our line. To ORDER ONLY call (800) 538-8157 outside California, or (800) 672-3470 inside California, ask for extension 817 and have your credit card, part number and quantities ready. Toll free hours 6 am to 12 pm Mon.–Fri., 8 am to 8 pm Sat. & Sun., Pacific Time. For answers to questions call HAPPY COMPUTERS at our number below. Office hours 9–5 Mon.–Fri. Pacific Time.

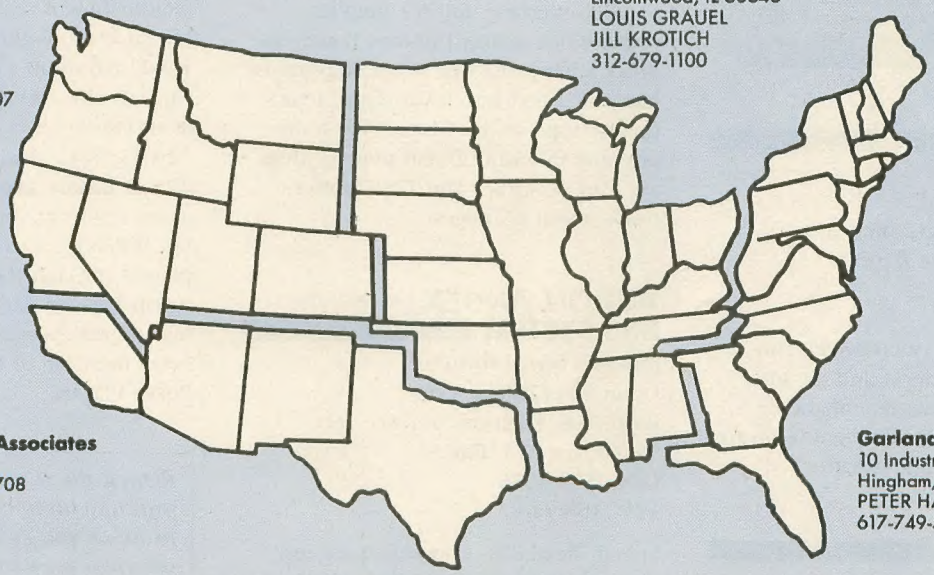
HAPPY COMPUTERS, INC. * P.O. Box 1268 * Morgan Hill, CA 95037 * (408) 779-3830

ADVERTISERS LIST

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

ST ADVERTISERS

Be sure to mention ANTIC when contacting these advertisers— all of whom support the Atari ST Computer.



The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
LOUIS GRAUEL
JILL KROTICH
312-679-1100

Antic Publishing
524 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
ROBERT JOHNS
415-957-0886

Charles Durham & Associates
16359 Hemlock St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
CHARLIE DURHAM
714-839-0980

Garland Associates
10 Industrial Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
PETER HARDY
617-749-5852

ADVERTISING SALES

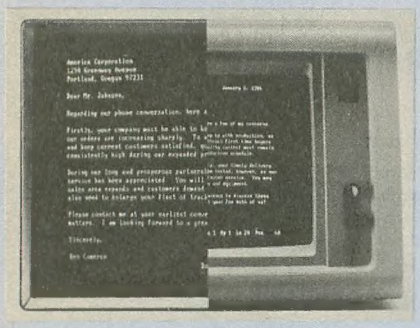
Advertising Sales Director
John Taggart
Antic Magazine
524 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:
Deborah Onodera
Advertising Production Coordinator
Antic Magazine
524 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

New Products notices are compiled by the **Antic** staff from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic welcomes such submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed.

SUPER REEVEKEY

(utility software)
Reeve Software
29W150 Old Farm Lane
Warrenville, IL 60555
(312) 393-2317
$19.95, XL/XE, 48K disk
The **Super ReeveKey** handler for the Atari CX85 10-key numeric pad allows you to load customized keypad layouts. It works with widely used spreadsheets and databases such as SynCalc, SynFile+, HomePak and Homecard.



CRT MAGNIFIER

(glare screen)
20/20 Concepts Ltd.
4000 Westerly Place, Suite 100
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 955-2232
$195.50
This combination video screen provides 2X magnification and an antiglare filter for monitors, enhancing contrast. A Metal-Oxyde coating on the filter absorbs harmful radiation.

RITE NOTCH

(peripheral board)
Micro-Tronix
P.O. Box 19296
Cleveland, OH 44119-0296
(216) 531-8549
$24.95 (installed $29.95)
Rite Notch installs in your Atari 1050 disk drive. Flipping a switch lets you write to your disk without a notch, or automatically write-protects it. No soldering or cutting is required, but you need to drill three holes in the drive's casing.

CHECKBOOK PLUS

(productivity software)
A-Plus Enterprises
3790 Blenheim Road
St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616)429-8666
$14.95, 48K disk
With **Checkbook Plus**, your 8-bit Atari can balance your checkbook, save the data and print it out, as well as helping budget your account.

STYLEWRITER

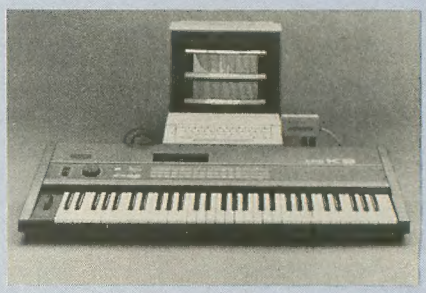
(printer peripheral)
Carolina Engineering Laboratories
818 Tyvola Road, #109
Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 525-4423
$198—8K buffer
$228—64K buffer
$258—128K buffer

StyleWriter is a type font loader that operates as a "transparent" Centronics parallel interface unit for graphics-capable dot matrix printers. It uses an 8085 microprocessor to speedily translate ASCII text into a variety of letter-quality type styles. Three type fonts are built-in and optional plug-in fonts are also available. The 128K buffer holds about 65 pages.

ACTION ANNEX BBS SYSTEM

(bulletin board software)
Unique Publishing Co.
8002 N.E. Highway 99, No. 260
Vancouver, WA 98665
(206) 573-8628
$49, 48K disk

Speed, flexibility, complete program documentation, author-maintained support, Hayes and Atari modem compatibility, easy upload/download files—these are the qualities that the publisher of **Action Annex BBS System** says make the program unique in the BBS field. The system is designed to be easily customized by the sysop and oriented to the special capabilities of the Atari.



MIDI EDITOR

(music software)
Kawai America Corp.
24200 S. Vermont Avenue
Harbor City, CA 90710
(213) 534-2350
Price unavailable, 130XE
This software interfaces the Atari 130XE with the Hybrid Arts MIDItrack III 16-track MIDI sequencer and the Kawai K3 synthesizer. It is a wave table editor, tone patch editor and tone patch librarian rolled into one.

221 B BAKER STREET

(entertainment software)
IntelliCreations Inc.
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 886-5922
$29.95, 48K disk
221 B Baker Street, a graphics/text game featuring Sherlock Holmes and Dr. Watson, sends as many as four players through the foggy alleys of Victorian London gathering clues and trying to break secret codes that will solve the Case of the Blackmailed Poker Players.

Return the favor. When you call a manufacturer or supplier about a product you've seen advertised or otherwise mentioned in ANTIC, please tell them so. This will help us to continue to bring you the latest information about products that will make your Atari computer an even more valuable investment in the future.
—ANTIC ED

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Atari ST Software

Integral Solutions

D·E·G·A·S

DESIGN & ENTERTAINMENT GRAPHIC ARTS SYSTEM

by Tom Hudson

The artistic standard for the ST! Beautiful graphics program for business and pleasure. All the key drawing/painting functions, text integration, and graphic design tools! Available: Now!

TIME LINK

by Softechnics

Scheduling & Time-keeping tool for home and business. Your day, week, month, year at a glance. Many incredible uses! Available: Now!

THUNDER!

by Mark Skapinker

Use this unique real time spelling checker desk accessory within **any** *ST GEM application. 50,000 word real time spelling checker. Abbreviations function completes a word when you enter the first letters. Amazing speed. Available: 3rd Quarter 1986.*

HomePak

by Russ Wetmore

ST version of InfoWorld's Best Buy of the Year Award! 3 integrated programs on one disk. Telecommunications. Word-processor. Information manager. The easy answer to three key software needs. Available: 3rd Quarter 1986.

BTS THE SPREADSHEET

by Alan Porter, Martin Reznor and Jason Loveman

Two in one! *Sophisticated full featured spreadsheet program. All the key Math, Stats, Logical and Financial functions. 1000 x 1000 worksheet.* **Plus** *Desk accessory version on same disk! Available: 3rd Quarter 1986.*

The Consultant

by the B.I. Software Development Team

THE ultimate relational data base. Easy to learn. Unique new features. Power and sophistication you can use right away. For business or personal use. Available: 4th Quarter 1986.

THE ISGUR

Portfolio SYSTEM

by Lee Isgur and Mark Skapinker

Investment management program designed for private investors and professionals. On-line portfolio updating. Analytical functions for more profitable decisions. A PC Magazine editor's choice! Available: Now!

I·S TALK

by Stephen Couchman

Full-scale telecommunications program. Easy to use and virtually error-proof. Includes 50,000 word spelling checker and three levels of macros. Available: Now!

PaperClip Elite

by Dan Moore and Steve Ahlstrom

Next generation word-processor. All the high-productivity features plus a real-time spell checker, idea processing, integrated text/graphics, much more! Available: 3rd Quarter 1986.

D·E·G·A·S Elite

DESIGN & ENTERTAINMENT GRAPHIC ARTS SYSTEM

by Tom Hudson

Second-generation graphics program creates presentation-quality visuals. Full range of design/color functions. Multiple workscreens, new fonts, many other enhancements. The deluxe Degas Elite is totally compatible with all other Degas files! Integrate your Degas Elite pictures with PaperClip Elite text files. Available: 3rd Quarter 1986.

B/GRAPH™ Elite

by Alan Page, Joe Chiazzese and Robert Wilson

Serious graphics/charting and statistics desk package. Pie charts, 2 and 3 dimensional bar charts, area graphs, much more. Change designs without re-entering data. Make beautiful presentations. Available: 4th Quarter 1986.

I·S TIME AND BILLING

by Roy Miller

Office management program for professionals. Functions include Daily Records, Automatic Billing, Accounts Receivable, Billing Breakdowns and more! Available: 4th Quarter 1986.

I·S TALK, TIME & BILLING, PAPERCLIP ELITE, CONSULTANT, DEGAS ELITE, DEGAS, PORTFOLIO, BTS SPREADSHEET, HOMEPAK, THUNDER AND B/GRAPH ARE ALL FILE COMPATIBLE, OF COURSE!

BATTERIES INCLUDED

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOG OF OUR PRODUCTS FOR COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE AND IBM SYSTEMS. FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816. 30 MURAL STREET, RICHMOND HILL, ONTARIO L4B 1B5 CANADA, (416) 881-9941, TELEX: 06-986-266. 17875 SKY PARK NORTH, SUITE P, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA, USA 92714, (416) 881-9816, Telex: 509-139. © 1986 BATTERIES INCLUDED. APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

I·S Integral Solutions